## SURVEY OF PROGRAM DYNAMICS (SPD)
### TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Item Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GENERAL REFERENCE SECTION</strong></td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td>stateret-CP2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FRONT SECTION</strong></td>
<td>7-58</td>
<td>START - ORIGIN CODES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ADOLESCENT SCREENING QUESTIONS</strong></td>
<td>59</td>
<td>ADOLE1-ADOLESQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HELP SCREENS</strong></td>
<td>60-66</td>
<td>H_MSNGPRSN - H_CHANGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ADULT QUESTIONNAIRE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMPLOYMENT AND EARNINGS</td>
<td>67-84</td>
<td>9A-SKIP_EE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCOME SOURCES</td>
<td>85-106</td>
<td>INC_SCR - 266G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEPENDENT/DEPENDENT COMPARISON</td>
<td>107-111</td>
<td>DEP_UNEMP-DEP_CSP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMOUNTS</td>
<td>112-182</td>
<td>300-SKIP_IS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELIGIBILITY AND ASSETS</td>
<td>183-194</td>
<td>600-660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VEHICLE OPERATING EXPENSES</td>
<td>195-196</td>
<td>670-675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCATIONAL ENROLLMENT</td>
<td>197-199</td>
<td>INSCHOOL-710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK TRAINING</td>
<td>200-203</td>
<td>801-SKIP_OTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBSTANCE ABUSE</td>
<td>204-210</td>
<td>850-858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION AND DISABILITY</td>
<td>211-214</td>
<td>NHLTH - SKIP_HEALTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION</td>
<td>215-217</td>
<td>HOSPPAT - REDFRERX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH INSURANCE</td>
<td>218-230</td>
<td>950-978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION WHILE UNINSURED</td>
<td>231-232</td>
<td>980-988</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Survey of Program Dynamics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Start</th>
<th>End</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FOOD EXPENDITURES</strong></td>
<td>233</td>
<td>990a-992a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FOOD SECURITY</strong></td>
<td>234-238</td>
<td>1000-1025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHILD-RELATED QUESTIONS</strong></td>
<td>239</td>
<td>PICK_SUBJECT-EXP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHILDREN’S SCHOOL ENROLLMENT</strong></td>
<td>240-245</td>
<td>PRESCHOOL-1122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENRICHMENT ACTIVITIES</strong></td>
<td>246-252</td>
<td>SPORTS-CMONJOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHILDREN’S DISABILITY</strong></td>
<td>253-255</td>
<td>CHLDHLTH-CHEARNRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHILDREN’S HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION</strong></td>
<td>256-259</td>
<td>CHOSPAT-CREDFRRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MOTHER’S WORK SCHEDULE</strong></td>
<td>260-263</td>
<td>DMWORK-MTRHRSWK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHILD CARE</strong></td>
<td>264-275</td>
<td>CC2BEGIN-1319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHILD SUPPORT AGREEMENT</strong></td>
<td>276-285</td>
<td>CHAVPAR-1415H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CONTACT WITH ABSENT PARENT</strong></td>
<td>286-288</td>
<td>LSTCONTK-1451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MARITAL RELATIONSHIP AND CONFLICT</strong></td>
<td>289</td>
<td>1599-1601B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PARENTAL DEPRESSION SCALE</strong></td>
<td>290-291</td>
<td>1602-1609b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPD AND SAQ INCENTIVES</strong></td>
<td>292-294</td>
<td>SAQLATE-INCWY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BACK</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>_CALLBACK DATES AND BREAK OFFS</strong></td>
<td>295-302</td>
<td>FIN - BES TTIM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION</strong></td>
<td>303-306</td>
<td>CPNAME1 - NONSMPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CALLBACK APPOINTMENT SCREEN</strong></td>
<td>307</td>
<td>APPTOH - THANKCB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CLOSING SCREENS</strong></td>
<td>308</td>
<td>THANKYOU - MODECOLL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHECKOUT AND CALL RECORD</strong></td>
<td>309-311</td>
<td>VISITCNT - SHOWFINAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ADOLESCENT SELF-ADMINISTERED QUESTIONNAIRE (PAPER DOCUMENT)</strong></td>
<td>312-334</td>
<td>INTRO - 107</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GENERAL REFERENCE SECTION

REFERENCE: PERMISSIBLE STATE CODES

AL=Alabama       IA=Iowa       NJ=New Jersey       VT=Vermont
AK=Alaska        KS=Kansas      NM=New Mexico       VA=Virginia
AZ=Arizona       KY=Kentucky    NY=New York         WA=Washington
AR=Arkansas      LA=Louisiana   NC=N. Carolina       WV=W. Virginia
CA=California    ME=Maine       ND=N. Dakota        WI=Wisconsin
CO=Colorado      MD=Maryland    OH=Ohio            WY=Wyoming
CT=Connecticut   MA=Massachusetts OK=Oklahoma
DE=Delaware      MI=Michigan     OR=Oregon
DC=Dist. Colum.  MN=Minnesota    PA=Pennsylvania
FL=Florida       MS=Mississippi  RI=Rhode Island
GA=Georgia       MO=Missouri     SC=S. Carolina
HI=Hawaii        MT=Montana     SD=S. Dakota
ID=Idaho         NE=Nebraska    TN=Tennessee
IL=Illinois      NV=Nevada      TX=Texas
IN=Indiana        NH=New Hampshire UT=Utah

REFERENCE SCREEN SHIFT-F10 - THIS REFERENCE SCREEN SHOWS INFORMATION THAT PERTAINS TO FUNCTION KEYS

Keymap

F1         BACK one item
F2         FORWARD one item (item must be answered)
F3         NEXT UNANSWERED item
F4         JUMP MENU
F7         Enter NOTES
F9         SKIP to next person
F10        Skip to END
Shift-F1   Current household information
Shift-F3   Current household members (Names only)
Shift-F5   SPANISH translation
Shift-F6   WINDOW toggle (jump to 2nd window)
Shift-F7   View NOTES
Shift-F8   Who's the RESPONDENT?
Shift-F9   Contact person information

(PRESS ENTER)
REFERENCE SCREEN SHIFT-F1: HH COMPOSITION SCREEN

HH_COMP1

THIS SCREEN IS NOT AVAILABLE UNTIL THE QUESTIONNAIRE PORTION OF THE INTERVIEW.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

Note: After Questionnaire Portion Of The Interview (After HHRESP), The “HH_COMP” Screen Looks Like This.

HH_COMP2 This screen presents the current HH composition.

Number of persons in HH:
Person currently interviewed:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LN</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>RELAT</th>
<th>RXE</th>
<th>STAT</th>
<th>NNUC</th>
<th>I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(roster persons)

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

REFERENCE SCREEN SHIFT-F3 - NAMES OF HH MEMBERS

HHNAME

CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

LINE NAME

(roster persons)

___ (PRESS ENTER)

Note: After Questionnaire Portion Of The Interview (After HHRESP), The “WHOAMI” Screen Looks Like This.

WHOAMI

The current respondent is:

(roster begin persons)

___ (PRESS ENTER)

(REFERENCE SCREEN SHIFT-F4 - Display Previous Wave Household Roster)
HHLWAVE  This screen presents the household composition as of LAST interview.

Household telephone number: (Area Code) (Phone - Number) (Extension)
Household address:

HH Respondent: Only show when HH Roster have more then one member

Number of persons recorded in HH:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>O</th>
<th>P</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>MAR</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>LN</td>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>RELAT</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>STAT</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

( roster persons)

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

(REFERENCE SCREEN SHIFT-F9 - THIS SCREEN PRESENTS THE CONTACT PERSON’S INFORMATION.)

CP_SUM

NAME 1:  CP1 NAME
CP1 ADDRESS
CP RELATIONSHIP
TELEPHONE NO.: (area code) (numbere)-(suffix)  EXT:

ONLY SHOW WHEN CONTACT PERSONS ARE MORE THEN ONE

NAME 2:  CP2 NAME
CP2 ADDRESS
CP2 RELATIONSHIP
TELEPHONE NO.: (area code) (numbere)-(suffix)  EXT:

(1) Change information for Contact Person #1
(2) Change information for Contact Person #2
(P) PROCEED - All information correct

SHOW OPTION #2 WHEN CONTACT PERSONS ARE MORE THEN ONE

(Reference Screen - THIS SCREEN PRESENTS THE CONTACT PERSON # 1)
Survey of Program Dynamics

CP1

Type the correct information or, if correct, press the ENTER key.

Current name: _______________________________

Relationship (Please indicate to whom this person is related):

Current Rel: _________________

Current address: _______________________________________
__________________________
__________________________

Current telephone: _____________________

Reference Screen - THIS SCREEN PRESENTS THE CONTACT PERSON # 2

CP2

Type the correct information or, if correct, press the ENTER key.

Current name: _______________________________

Relationship (Please indicate to whom this person is related):

Current Rel: _________________

Current address: _______________________________________
__________________________
__________________________

Current telephone: _____________________
F R O N T  S E C T I O N

START  CENSUS CAPI SYSTEM

SPD
THE SURVEY OF PROGRAM DYNAMICS

PSU:  SEGMENT:  CASE STATUS IS:

DATE IS:  APPOINTMENT:
TIME IS:

(A ($40/$100) DEBIT CARD WAS GIVEN TO THIS HOUSEHOLD
DO NOT GIVE ANOTHER SPD DEBIT CARD TO THIS HOUSEHOLD)

(P) Proceed - PERSONAL INTERVIEW
(A) Set appointment for visit or callback
(Q) Quit -- Do Not Attempt now
(R) Ready to transmit, no more follow-up needed (#Only show when CASE is
ready for transmission)

___

Set_Outcome

INSTRUCTIONS: This screen is used to set whatever outcome or
action code is desired for this case.

It should only be used as a last resort. Headquarters
staff will review all cases where this screen has
been used.

Old Outcome: (fill outcome)
New Outcome: __________

Old Action Code: (fill action)
New Action Code: __________
Survey of Program Dynamics

DIAL
FR INSTRUCTION: TELEPHONE INTERVIEWS ARE ALLOWED ONLY
AS A LAST RESORT

PRESS SHIFT-F4 TO REVIEW HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION

Dial this number: Area Code: (___) Phone Number: ___-____ Ext: ___
Secondary number: Area Code: (___) Phone Number: ___-____ Ext: ___

(1) Someone answers - BEGIN INTERVIEW
(2) Someone answers - SET APPOINTMENT
(3) No contact - answer machine/busy/no answer
(4) New telephone number or telephone disconnected
(5) Not attempted now

___

(This Screen Calls Reference Screen (SHIFT-F4 “HHLWAVE”) - Display Previous
Wave Household Roster.)

HHAPPT1
FR INSTRUCTION: SHIFT-F4 TO SEE HOUSEHOLD ROSTER;
INTRODUCE YOURSELF TO RESPONDENT

HH RESPONDENT FROM PREVIOUS WAVE:

STREET ADDRESS:
TELEPHONE NUMBER: (Area Code) (Phone #) EXT:

ASK: Is there a convenient time I can contact your
household to complete this interview?

(1) YES - Set appointment for interview
(2) No - Cannot set up appointment
(3) ALL sample persons moved to new address

___
DASSIST

Enter address or (S) for SAME, if no change needed

FR INSTRUCTION: Call directory assistance in your area if necessary to obtain the correct telephone number for this household.

(PRESS SHIFT-F4 TO DISPLAY HOUSEHOLD ROSTER AND ADDRESS FROM PREVIOUS WAVE)

What is the new telephone number for the (fill RESPNAME) household?

CURRENT NUMBER: Area Code:___ Telephone:___-____ Ext: ___

___ ___ - ____ ___

HHAPPT2

When would be a convenient time to conduct an interview with your household?

____________

HHAPPT3

Before I go, let me verify some information:

Is your address still (READ ADDRESS BELOW) ?

(ADDRESS1)
(ADDRESS2)
(City, State  Zip5+4)

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Address correction - HH did not move

(Q) End interview

__
Survey of Program Dynamics

HHAPPT4
Enter address or (S) for SAME, if no change needed

Current listing: ( ADDRESS1)
( ADDRESS2)

---------------------------------------------

Current listing: ( City)

____________________

Current listing: ( State)
__   (H) HELP

Current Listing: ( Zip5+4)
____-____

CURRENT NUMBER: (Area Code)   ( Phone#)   Ext:
   _____ _____-____   ____

HHAPPT5

FR INSTRUCTION: PRESS SHIFT-F4 TO DISPLAY PREVIOUS WAVE HOUSEHOLD ROSTER

I have listed (PRESS SHIFT-F4) as living in this household.

Are ALL of these people still living here?

(1) Yes
(2) No

(Q) End interview

__

HHAPPT99

Thank you for your assistance. I will visit your household on (date).

FR INSTRUCTION: This household has persons who have moved since the last interview; you may wish to review procedures for movers before the interview.

REMEMBER: Deal with mover cases early in the interview period, so that you have sufficient time to locate and interview the people who moved.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

__

RECALL
Survey Of Program Dynamics

PEOPLE WITH INCOMPLETE SECTIONS

(1) EMPLOYMENT & EARNINGS
LINE NAME
(roster Persons)

(2) INCOME SOURCES
(roster Persons)

(3) EDUC ENROLLMENT, WK TRNG ...
(roster begin Persons)

(4) CHILD CARE ...
(roster begin Persons)

INTRO_D

Those persons listed on the right have not finished those sections.
You can resume the interview with a person in a section, or on the first question where the interview was interrupted (Item No.).
(P) To resume on first skipped question: ITEM NO.
(S) Pick a section & person
(T) Type ABC Screen

INTRO_D2

Which section do you want to start with?

(1) Employment & Earnings
(2) Income sources
(3) Educ. enrollment, work training, disability, health care
(4) Child Care

RESP
FR:  This interview will resume on (roster persons)
Item: (Last Open Question)

WHO’S THE RESPONDENT?

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF RESPONDENT BELOW (MUST BE 15 OR OLDER)

LINE: __

A respondent must be 15 or older. This person is listed as (age) years old.

An age has not been determined for this person. Verify that this person is 15 or older before continuing.

(1)  To continue with this person (must be 15)
(2)  To pick another respondent
(3)  To arrange a callback

INTRO

Hello. I'm ... from the United States Bureau of the Census. Here is my identification card (show ID card). Last year this household was contacted concerning a study on the economic situation of people who live in the United States. In order for us to measure change over time, we need to update that information. I have some further questions to ask you.

FR:  DID RESPONDENT RECEIVE ADVANCE LETTER? (IF NOT, GIVE COPY AND ALLOW TIME TO READ)

(1) Inconvenient time
(2) Reluctant Respondent - Hold for refusal follow-up
(3) Noninterview (Type A/B/C/D)
(4) Entire household moved
(5) Contacted Incorrect Household - END INTERVIEW

(P) Proceed
INCNUMA

DO NOT READ:

FR:  Did you give the respondent a debit card at the door?

(1) Yes
(2) No

__________

INCNUMB

DO NOT READ:

FR:  Enter 5-digit cash card number from the debit card.
ENTER "99999" FOR "Don't Know"

__________

(THE SPD CARD NUMBER IS FOR A $100 DEBIT CARD. THIS
HOUSEHOLD SHOULD RECEIVE A $40 DEBIT CARD FOR COMPLETING
THE SPD. GIVE THE RESPONDENT A $40 DEBIT CARD AND ENTER THE
CORRECT NUMBER.

Press ENTER)

INCWHY

DO NOT READ:

Why did you give the respondent a debit card?

1. The respondent did not get the original card that was mailed.
2. Type A conversion
3. Original mailed card does not work
4. Other (Specify)_______________________________________ (allow 70)

__________
Survey of Program Dynamics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPEABC</th>
<th>ENTER NONINTERVIEW CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TYPE A</strong></td>
<td><strong>TYPE B</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) No one home</td>
<td>(20) ENTIRE HH institutionalized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Temporarily absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Refused</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Language problem</td>
<td>(29) ENTIRE HH deceased</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Other Type A</td>
<td>(30) ENTIRE HH moved out of country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(31) ENTIRE HH on active duty in Armed Forces</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MOVER SITUATIONS**
| (32) ENTIRE HH Moved to known address OUTSIDE of FR's area |
| (33) ENTIRE HH Moved to known address WITHIN FR's area |
| (34) ENTIRE HH merged with another SPD HH |
| (35) ENTIRE HH Moved and split into several new SPD HH's |
| (36) ENTIRE HH Moved - further work needed to obtain address |
| (37) Other Type C |

**TYPE D**
| (38) ENTIRE HH Moved, address unknown |
| (39) ENTIRE HH Moved within US; RO determined case is outside SPD limits |

---

**BCINFO**

**FR INSTRUCTION:** For Type B and C noninterviews, collect the following information.

Date the household left sample: Month: __   Day: __

Name of person providing noninterview status

__________________________________________

Title of contact person (relative, neighbor, etc.)

________________________

Contact person's address: ________________________________

________________________________

City: _____________    State: __  ZIP Code: _____-____

Telephone number;  Area Code: (___)  Number: ___-____      Extension: _____

---

**SPCIFY**

Specify the kind of "Other" Noninterview

__________________________________________
TYP C_OTH

Specify the kind of "Other" Noninterview

NI_RACE

Enter the race of the reference person

(1) White
(2) Black
(3) American Indian, Aleut or Eskimo
(4) Asian or Pacific Islander
(5) Other
(D) Don’t Know

NI_SEX

Enter the Sex of the reference person

(1) Male
(2) Female

NI_SIZE

ASK OR VERIFY WITH SOME KNOWLEDGEABLE INDIVIDUAL

Enter the total number of people in the household. Count all children and adults.

<1-30>

NI_TENUR

Are the living quarters --

(1) Owned or being bought by the occupant(s)
(2) Rented for cash
(3) Occupied without payment of cash rent
Survey of Program Dynamics

FR INSTRUCTION:
For Type D noninterviews, collect the following information.

Date the household left sample: Month: __   Day: __

Name of person providing noninterview status
______________________________________

Title of contact person (relative, neighbor, etc.)
____________________

Contact person's address: ________________________________
________________________________
City: _____________    State: __  ZIP Code: _____

Telephone number;  Area Code: (___)  Number: ___-____      Extension: _____

** NOTE TO FR **

PLEASE DISCUSS THIS CASE WITH YOUR SUPERVISOR
BEFORE DESIGNATING IT AS A TYPE A NONINTERVIEW.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

GET_NEWAD1

ASK OR VERIFY -

Can you give me the new address of the individuals who lived in this household?

(1) Yes
(2) No / Address not available yet
GET_NEWAD2

IF ANY PART OF THE ADDRESS IS UNKNOWN OR BLANK,
PRESS ENTER TO LEAVE THOSE FIELDS BLANK.

What is the new address for this/these person(s)?

NUMBER: __________
SUFFIX: ___
STREET NAME: _____________________
UNIT: ______________
CITY OR PLACE: _________________
STATE: __
ZIP5 : _______
ZIP4 : _______

TELEPHONE NUMBER: (___) ___-____ Extension: ______

ALFTDATE

DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW:

When did these persons leave?

ENTER NUMERIC VALUES FOR MONTH AND DAY

MONTH:
DAY: __

AVERDATE

I would like to verify that
these persons left before ( MONTH) 1st.
Is that correct?

(1)  Yes
(2)  No
**Survey of Program Dynamics**

ARSNLFT

Why did these persons leave the household?
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY - ENTER (N) AFTER LAST ENTRY IF LESS THAN 3 REASONS

(5) Separation or divorce
(6) Marriage
(7) Became employed/unemployed
(8) Due to job change - other
(10) Other

__ __ __

ALFTMAIN

What is the main reason these persons left the household?

Display Reasons

_<1-10>

VERADD

What is your exact address?

CURRENT ADDR: ______________________
______________________
______________________

(1) Address correct as listed
(2) Some additions/changes to address are needed
(H) Help

STATE FIELD CAN NOT BE BLANK - SELECT CHOICE 2 AND UPDATE

__
ADDWARN

FR INSTRUCTION:

If the entire household has moved to a new address, DO NOT use the address change screen. Entire-household mover cases should be spawned from the TYPEABC screen. Enter (S) at the prompt to spawn a mover case (or cases).

(N) No changes needed
(S) Spawn mover case(s) from TYPEABC screen
(P) Proceed to the address change screen

---

CHGADD

CURRENT _______________
ADDRESS _______________

Press ENTER key, if entry is correct (H - Help for State abbreviations)

NUMBER: ____
SUFFIX: ____
STREET NAME: ________________
UNIT: ____
PHY. DESCRIPTION: ________________

CITY OR PLACE: _______
STATE: ___
ZIP5: _____
ZIP4: ___

CURRENT TELEPHONE NUMBER:
Area Code: _____ Telephone: _____ - _____ Extension: _____

MAILADDR<

Is this also your mailing address?

ADDRESS:

(1) Yes
(2) No

---
CHGMAIL

FR: Please enter the correct mailing address below.

CURRENT ADDRESS
_________________
_________________

Press ENTER key, if entry is correct (H - Help for State abbreviations)

NUMBER: ___
SUFFIX: ___
STREET NAME: ________________
UNIT: _____

PHY. DESCRIPTION: ________________

CITY OR PLACE: _______
STATE: ___
ZIP5: ___
ZIP4: ___

ACCESS

** DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT **

IS ACCESS TO THIS UNIT

(1) Direct
(2) Through another unit
(H) Help

UNIT_CMB

** DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT **

This household must be combined with the household through which access is gained. Determine if the household is in or out of the SPD sample.

(1) Combined with HH in SPD sample
(2) Combined with HH NOT in SPD sample
LIVQRT

** DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT **

Enter type of living quarters

** HOUSING UNIT **
(1) House, apartment, flat
(2) HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
(3) HU permanent, in transient hotel, motel, etc.
(4) HU in rooming house
(5) Mobile home or trailer with NO permanent room added
(6) Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
(7) HU not specified above

** GROUP QUARTERS UNIT **
(8) Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house
(9) Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
(11) Student quarters in college dormitory
(12) OTHER GROUP QUARTERS UNIT not specified above

—

** UNITS **

** ASK IF NOT APPARENT **

How many housing units, both occupied and vacant, are there in this structure?

(1) One, detached
(2) One, attached
(3) Two
(4) 3-4
(5) 5-9
(6) 10-19
(7) 20-49
(8) 50 or more

—

** BEGINT **

I'm ready to begin the interview with questions about who lives here, their ages, how they're related to each other, and other information of that sort. Then, I will ask questions about your jobs and any other sources of income.

First, I will ask you about YOURSELF and then I'll need to interview any other adults in the household.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE
VERMAIL

Is your mailing address:

ADDRESS: _____________________
_____________________
_____________________

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

_____________________

CHVMAIL

FR: Please enter the correct mailing address below.

If entry is correct, press the ENTER key, (H - Help for State abbreviations)

NUMBER: ____
SUFFIX: ____
STREET NAME: ________________
UNIT: _____

PHY. DESCRIPTION: ________________

CITY OR PLACE: _______
STATE: ___
ZIP5: ____
ZIP4: ___
TENURE

Are your living quarters --

(1) Owned or being bought by you or someone in your household
(2) Rented for cash
(3) Occupied without payment of cash rent

VERFYTEN

Previously, we recorded that your living quarters were
(owned or being bought by you or someone in your household/rented for cash/occupied without payment of cash rent).

Is that correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

NEWTEN

ENTER CORRECT LIVING QUARTERS STATUS

(1) Owned or being bought by you or someone in your household
(2) Rented for cash
(3) Occupied without payment of cash rent

PUBHSE

Is this residence in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(D) Don't Know
(H) Help
GVTRNT

Is the Federal, State or local government paying part or all of the rent for this residence?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(D) Don't Know
(H) Help

PHSEC8

Is this through Section 8 or some other government program?

(1) Section 8
(2) Some other government program
(3) Not sure

RNTMON

During which months in 2000 did your household receive rental assistance through Section 8?

During which months in 2000 did your household receive rental assistance?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD; USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___  FROM ___ TO ___  FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___  FROM ___ TO ___  FROM ___ TO ___

__1 JAN __7 JUL
__2 FEB __8 AUG
__3 MAR __9 SEP
__4 APR __10 OCT
__5 MAY __11 NOV
__6 JUN __12 DEC
During our last interview we listed (READ NAMES) as living at this residence. Do all of these persons live here now?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

______________________________

Which of these persons do not live here now? ENTER NO. ______

DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW:

   When did (name) leave?

   MONTH: ___
   DAY: ___
   YEAR: _____(4 DIGITS)

I would like to verify that (Name) left before August 1, 2000. Is that correct?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   ___
RSNLFT

Why did (Name) leave the household?

___ ENTER ALL THAT APPLY - (N) FOR NO MORE

___ (1) Deceased
___ (2) Institutionalized
___ (3) On active duty in the Armed Forces
___ (4) Moved outside of U.S.
___ (5) Separation or divorce
___ (6) Marriage
___ (7) Became employed/unemployed
___ (8) Due to job change - other
___ (9) Merged with another household
___ (10) Other

LFTMAIN

What is the main reason (Name) left the household?

(1) Deceased
(2) Institutionalized
(3) On active duty in the Armed Forces
(4) Moved outside of U.S.
(5) Separation or divorce
(6) Marriage
(7) Became employed/unemployed
(8) Due to job change - other
(9) Merged with another household
(10) Other

WHOELSE

PEOPLE WHO HAVE MOVED TO THE SAME ADDRESS

LEFT LINE NAME RELATIONSHIP

roster persons

ASK IF NECESSARY:

Did anyone else who lived here last time go to live with (READ NAME(S) ABOVE)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

NEWADD
What is the new address for .... READ NAMES ABOVE?
FR: Do you know the new address? (1-yes, 2-no) _____

Number and Street:
_____ ADR1
_____ ADR2

CITY or PLACE: ____________________

State: _____ STATE (H) HELP

ZIP5: _____
ZIP4:____ TELEPHONE NUMBER _____ ___- ____ ___EXT

---

FRAREA

QUESTION TO FR:

Is this address within your interview area?
(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Further work needed to obtain address

---

MORLEAV

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEFT LINE</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>RELATIONSHIP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Roster names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Is anyone else who lived here last time currently not living here? (1-yes, 2-no) _____

---

NEWMBR

(Is there anyone else living or staying here now, who I have not listed? Is anyone else living or staying here now who I have not listed, including any newborn babies?)

(1) Yes
(2) No

---

SHOW HOUSEHOLD ROSTER
FMRMBR
FR NOTE: Is the new household member you just added shown on the list of former household members?

(IF YES, ENTER LINE NUMBER)

(N) No, not shown

LINE:____

MOREFMR
Did anyone else on this list rejoin this household?

(1) Yes

(2) No

___

ADDFMR
Who is that?

(N) No more

LINE: ___

NEWNAME
What is the name of the new person?
Please include middle and maiden names.
(PRESS ENTER, IF NO MIDDLE OR MAIDEN NAME)

FIRST NAME _________________
MIDDLE NAME _________________
LAST NAME _________________
MAIDEN NAME _________________

Has he/she ever gone by any other last name?
(PRESS ENTER, IF NO OTHER LAST NAME)

OTHER NAME _________________
NEWRES

Does (Name) usually live here?
(1) Yes
(2) No

___

NEWURE

Does (Name) have some other residence where he/she usually lives?
(1) Yes
(2) No

___

NOLIST

Since (Name) does not usually live here and has another residence he/she will not be included in this survey.

___ (PRESS ENTER)

ENTDATE

When did (Name) begin living here?

(B) If person lived at this address before sample person(s) entered.

MONTH: __
DAY: __
YEAR: _____ (4 DIGITS)

VERDAT

I would like to verify that (Name) joined this household before August 1st. Is that correct?
(1) Yes
(2) No

___
RSNENT

Why did (Name) join this household?

___ ENTER ALL THAT APPLY - (N) FOR NO MORE

___ (1) Birth
___ (2) Marriage
___ (3) Returned to household after missing one or more waves)
___ (4) Due to separation or divorce
___ (5) From an institution
___ (6) From Armed Forces barracks
___ (7) From outside the U.S.
___ (8) Should have been listed as member in last interview)
___ (9) Became employed/unemployed
___ (10) Job change - other
___ (11) Lived at this address before sample person(s) entered
___ (12) Other

ENTMAIN

What was the main reason (Name) entered the household?

(1) Birth
(2) Marriage
(3) Returned to household after missing one or more waves)
(4) Due to separation or divorce
(5) From an institution
(6) From Armed Forces barracks
(7) From outside the U.S.
(8) Should have been listed as member in last interview)
(9) Became employed/unemployed
(10) Job change - other
(11) Lived at this address before sample person(s) entered
(12) Other

NEWSEX

ASK IF NOT APPARENT:

Is (Name) Male or Female?

(1) Male
(2) Female

___
HHRESP

WHO’S THE RESPONDENT?

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF RESPONDENT (MUST BE 15 OR OLDER)

LINE: ___

EM1

(A respondent must be 15 or older. This person is listed as
(AGE) years old. An age has not been determined for this person. Verify
that this person is 15 or older before continuing.)

(1) To continue with this person (must be 15)
(2) To pick another respondent
(3) To arrange a callback

NEWRP

FR NOTE:

Last time we recorded that (Name) was the person
or one of the persons who owned or rented the home.
(He/She) no longer lives here.

Who owns or rents this home?

WARNING: THIS PERSON MUST BE 15 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER

ENTER LINE NUMBER ___

EM1B

(A reference person must be 15 or older. This person is listed
as (age) years old. An age has not been determined for this person.
Verify that this person is 15 or older before continuing.)

(1) To continue
(2) To pick another reference person
(3) To arrange a callback

___
Survey of Program Dynamics

NEWRP2

FR NOTE:

Last time we recorded that (Name) was the person or one of the persons who owned or rented the home. (He/She) no longer lives here.

Who owns or rents this home?
WARNING: THIS PERSON MUST BE 15 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER
ENTER LINE NUMBER ___

NEWRP3

FR NOTE:

Last time we recorded that (Name) owned or rented the home.

Now that your address has changed, I need to know if (Name) is the person or one of the persons who owns or rents this home.

(1) Yes, same person owns/rents home
(2) No, someone else owns/rents home

___

NEWRP4

Who owns or rents this home?
WARNING: THIS PERSON MUST BE 15 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER
ENTER LINE NUMBER ___
FLASHCARD A

Which one of the responses listed best describes (your/name’s) relationship to (Name)?

(20) Spouse (Husband/Wife)
(21) Unmarried Partner

(22) Child
(23) Grandchild
(24) Parent (Mother/Father)
(25) Brother/Sister
(26) Other Relative of Reference Person
   (Uncle, cousin, mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)

(27) Foster Child
(28) Housemate/Roommate
(29) Roomer/Boarder
(30) Other Non-Relative of Reference Person

---

SPOUSE1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT UNLESS NECESSARY

Is one of the following SEX entries incorrect?

LINE   NAME            SEX

(1) To correct LINE (REF_LNO)'s SEX entry
(2) To correct LINE (L_NO)'s SEX entry
(3) Neither sex entry is incorrect

---

SPOUSE2

You said (NAME1) is (NAME2)’s spouse. Is that correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

---
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT UNLESS NECESSARY

Earlier I recorded (NAME3) was (NAME2)’s spouse.

You have just reported (NAME1) is also (NAME2) spouse. Which is correct?

(1) (NAME3) is the correct spouse. Change relationship entry of (NAME1)
(2) (NAME1) is the correct spouse. Change relationship entry of (NAME3)

Please turn to flashcard A. What is (NAME1)’s relationship to (NAME2)?

(22) Child
(23) Grandchild
(24) Parent (Mother/Father)
(25) Brother/Sister
(26) Other Relative of Reference Person
   (Uncle, cousin, mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
(27) Foster Child
(28) Housemate/Roommate
(29) Roomer/Boarder
(30) Other Non-Relative of Reference Person

You have reported both (NAME3) and (NAME1) are parents of (NAME2)

Is that correct?

(1) No, change relationship to reference person code for (NAME1)
(2) No, change relationship to reference person code for (NAME3)
(3) Yes, this is correct.
   (One is natural father, one is step-father, for example)
DAD2
Please look at flashcard A. What is (NAME3)’s relationship to (NAME2)?

(21) Unmarried Partner
(22) Child
(23) Grandchild
(24) Parent (Mother/Father)
(25) Brother/Sister
(26) Other Relative of Reference Person
    (Uncle, cousin, mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
(27) Foster Child
(28) Housemate/Roommate
(29) Roomer/Boarder
(30) Other Non-Relative of Reference Person

MOM1
You have reported both (NAME3) and (NAME1) are parents of (NAME2)
Is that correct?

(1) No, change relationship to reference person code for (NAME1)
(2) No, change relationship to reference person code for (NAME3)
(3) Yes, this is correct.
    (One is natural mother, one is step-mother, for example)

MOM2
Please look at flashcard A. What is (NAME3)’s relationship to (NAME2)?

(21) Unmarried Partner
(22) Child
(23) Grandchild
(24) Parent (Mother/Father)
(25) Brother/Sister
(26) Other Relative of Reference Person
    (Uncle, cousin, mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
(27) Foster Child
(28) Housemate/Roommate
(29) Roomer/Boarder
(30) Other Non-Relative of Reference Person
Survey of Program Dynamics

RPDAD

I've recorded that (Name) is (NAME2)'s father. Is (NAME2) his biological, step, adopted or foster child?

(1) Biological or natural
(2) Stepchild
(3) Adopted child
(4) Foster child

____

RPDAD2

Is (NAME2) also his adopted child?

(1) Yes
(2) No

____

RPMOM

I've recorded that (NAME1) is (NAME2)'s mother. Is (NAME2) her biological, step, adopted or foster child?

(1) Biological or natural
(2) Stepchild
(3) Adopted child
(4) Foster child

____

RPMOM2

Is (NAME2) also her adopted child?

(1) Yes
(2) No

____

INTROCC

Now I will briefly review a little information about the people who live here.

____ (PRESS ENTER)
**Survey Of Program Dynamics**

**AGECHK**

I have listed that (your/name’s) age is (AGE) (this month). Is that correct?

(1) Yes  
(2) No

---

**NUBDAY**

What is (your/name’s) date of birth?

(1) January  (5) May  (9) September  
(2) February  (6) June  (10) October  
(3) March  (7) July  (11) November  
(4) April  (8) August  (12) December

**BIRTH MONTH**

PREVIOUS ANSWER: _____

**DAY OF MONTH**

PREVIOUS ANSWER: _____

**BIRTH YEAR**

PREVIOUS ANSWER: _____

---

**DOB**

What is (your/name’s) date of birth?

(1) January  (5) May  (9) September  
(2) February  (6) June  (10) October  
(3) March  (7) July  (11) November  
(4) April  (8) August  (12) December

ENTER MONTH: _____

ENTER DAY: _____

ENTER 4 DIGIT YEAR: _____

---

**DOBA**

Would you say (Name) Is:

(1) (AGE1) years of age?  
(2) (AGE2) years of age?  
(N) Neither is correct

---
Survey of Program Dynamics

VERAGE

That would make (you/name) (AGE). Is that correct?

(1) Yes, age is correct
(2) No, age is not correct

AGEGES

ENTER YOUR BEST ESTIMATE OF (NAME)’s AGE:

OLDMS

Last time I recorded (your/name’s) marital status as (STATUS). Is that (your/his/her) current marital status?

(1) Yes
(2) No

OLDSP

Last time I recorded that (you/name) (were/was) married to (Name). Is that currently correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

MS

What is (your/name)’s current Marital Status?

(1) Married, SPOUSE PRESENT
(2) Married, SPOUSE ABSENT
(3) Widowed
(4) Divorced
(5) Separated
(6) Never married
LNSP

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF (NAME)’s SPOUSE.  
(ASK IF NECESSARY)

(N) No one listed

----------

LISTING OF ELIGIBLE SPOUSES

--------------------------------------------

LINE  NAME

----------

SPSSX1

(DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT UNLESS NECESSARY)

Is one of the following SEX entries incorrect?

LINE  NAME  SEX

(1) To correct Line (L_NO)’s SEX entry
(2) To correct Line (X)’s SEX entry
(3) Neither SEX entry is incorrect

----------

SPSSX2

You said (NAME3) is (NAME1)’s spouse. Is that correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

----------

ENDMAR

In what month and year did you/was (name)/ (widowed/divorced)?

MONTH ___
YEAR _____

----------

LSTMAR

In what month and year did (you/name) get married most recently?

MONTH ____
YEAR _____
FMAR

In what month and year did (you/name) get married?

MONTH ____
YEAR ______

EVRWID

(Have/Has) (you/name) EVER been widowed?

(1) Yes
(2) No
___

EVRDIV

(Have/Has) (you/name) EVER been divorced?

(1) Yes
(2) No
___

AFEVER

Did (you/name) ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces?

(1) Yes
(2) No
___
AFWHEN

From a previous interview, we recorded that (you/name) served on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces, but we don't have a record of the times served. When did (you/name) serve on active duty?

(ENTER ALL THAT APPLY)

When did (you/name) serve on active duty?

(N) No more
(X) Information is wrong, never served in Armed Forces
(H) Why are different service periods displayed?

ANSWER: ___

Did (you/name) serve on active duty any other times?

___ (1) August 1990 to present (including Persian Gulf War)
___ (2) September 1980 to July 1990
___ (3) May 1975 to August 1980
___ (4) Vietnam Era (Aug.'64 - April '75))
___ (5) Other service (All other periods))

AFNOW

(Are/Is) (you/name) now on active duty in the Armed Forces?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___
Survey of Program Dynamics

I have recorded that (your/name’s) highest level of school completed or highest degree received is:
(Education Level)

Is that still correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

_____

EDUCA

FLASHCARD B

What is the highest level of school (you/name) (have/has) completed or the highest degree (you/he/she) (have/has) received?

(31) Less than 1st grade
(32) 1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th grade
(33) 5th or 6th grade
(34) 7th or 8th grade
(35) 9th grade
(36) 10th grade
(37) 11th grade
(38) 12th grade, no diploma
(39) HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE - high school DIPLOMA or equivalent (e.g., GED)
(40) Some college but no degree
(41) Diploma or certificate from a vocational, technical, trade or business school beyond the High School level
(42) Associate degree in college - Occupational/vocational program
(43) Associate degree in college - Academic program
(44) Bachelors degree
(45) Master's degree (For example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MSW, MBA)
(46) Professional School Degree (For example: MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD)
(47) Doctorate degree
(For example: PhD, EdD)
EDUCB

(Have/has) (you/name) completed high school by means of a GED or other equivalency test or program?

(1) Yes
(2) No

LNMOM

LINE    NAME

LIST OF ELIGIBLE FEMALES

Is (your/name’s) mother a member of this household?
(SEE LIST ABOVE FOR ELIGIBLE PEOPLE)

Enter (N), if not listed above

LINE NO. ___

TYPMOM

(NAME) is the parent.

(Are/Is) (you/name) her biological, step, adopted, or foster child?

(1) Biological or natural
(2) Stepchild
(3) Adopted child
(4) Foster child

TYPMOM2

(Are/Is) (you/name) also (Name)’s adopted child?

(1) Yes
(2) No
Survey of Program Dynamics

STEPMOM

Is (Name) also her stepchild?

(1) Yes
(2) No

LNDAD

LIST OF ELIGIBLE MALES

LINE   NAME

List Eligible males

Is (your/name’s) father a member of this household?

IF NO, ENTER (N)
IF YES, ENTER THE FATHER’S LINE NUMBER

TYPDAD

(Name) is the parent.

(Are/Is) (you/name) his biological, step, adopted, or foster child?

(1) Biological or natural
(2) Stepchild
(3) Adopted child
(4) Foster child

TYPDAD2

(Are/Is) (NAME1) also (NAME3)’s adopted child?

(1) Yes
(2) No
STEPDAD

Is (Name) also his stepchild?

(1) Yes
(2) No

OLDGRD

I have listed that (NAME2) is (Name)’s guardian. Is that correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

LNGD

Who in this household is most knowledgeable person about (Name) and (his/her) activities?

(N) Not listed

LISTING OF ELIGIBLE GUARDIANS

LINE NAME

roster persons
NEWRACE

FLASHCARD C

Which of the categories (on this card) best describes (your/name’s) race?

IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW, READ CATEGORIES TO RESPONDENT

IF NECESSARY: READ CATEGORIES TO RESPONDENT

(1) White
(2) Black
(3) American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut
(4) Asian or Pacific Islander
(5) Other Race

___

OTHRAC

Enter the specific race reported.

_______________________

ORIGIN

FLASHCARD D

What is (your/name’s) origin or descent?
(READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY FOR TELEPHONE INTERVIEWS)

(1) Canadian (20) Mexican (30) African-American or Afro-American
(2) Dutch (21) Mexican-American (31) American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
(3) English (22) Chicano (32) Arab
(4) French (23) Puerto Rican (33) Asian
(5) French-Canadian (24) Cuban (34) Pacific Islander
(6) German (25) Central American (35) West Indian
(7) Hungarian (26) South American (39) Another group not listed
(8) Irish (27) Dominican Republic
(9) Italian (28) Other Hispanic
(10) Polish
(11) Russian
(12) Scandinavian
(13) Scotch-Irish
(14) Scottish
(15) Slovak
(16) Welsh
(17) Other European

___
**BCNTRY**

**FLASHCARD E**

What country (was/were) (name/you) born in?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(301) Canada</th>
<th>(383) Guyana</th>
<th>(315) Mexico</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(206) Cambodia</td>
<td>(342) Haiti</td>
<td>(316) Nicaragua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(207) China</td>
<td>(314) Honduras</td>
<td>(385) Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(379) Colombia</td>
<td>(209) Hong Kong</td>
<td>(231) Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(337) Cuba</td>
<td>(117) Hungary</td>
<td>(128) Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(339) Dominican Republic</td>
<td>(210) India</td>
<td>(129) Portugal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(380) Ecuador</td>
<td>(212) Iran</td>
<td>(72) Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(312) El Salvador</td>
<td>(119) Ireland/Eire</td>
<td>(192) Russia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(109) France</td>
<td>(343) Jamaica</td>
<td>(238) Taiwan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(110) Germany</td>
<td>(215) Japan</td>
<td>(239) Thailand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(116) Greece</td>
<td>(217) Korea/South Korea</td>
<td>(351) Trinidad &amp; Tobago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(313) Guatemala</td>
<td>(221) Laos</td>
<td>(242) Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(57) United States</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(M) More countries</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BCNTRY_1**

What country (were/was) (you/name) born in?

| (200) Afghanistan  | (103) Belgium            | (415) Egypt                |
| (60) American Samoa| (300) Bermuda            | (417) Ethiopia             |
| (375) Argentina    | (376) Bolivia            | (507) Fiji                 |
| (185) Armenia      | (377) Brazil             | (108) Finland              |
| (102) Austria      | (205) Burma              | (421) Ghana                |
| (501) Australia    | (378) Chile              | (138) Great Britain        |
| (130) Azores       | (311) Costa Rica         | (340) Grenada              |
| (333) Bahamas      | (155) Czech Republic     | (66) Guam                  |
| (202) Bangladesh   | (105) Czechoslovakia     | (126) Holland              |
| (334) Barbados     | (106) Denmark            | (211) Indonesia            |
| (310) Belize       | (338) Dominica           |                             |
| (M) More countries |                             |                             |
| (57) United States |                             |                             |
BCNTRY_2

(213) Iraq    (440) Nigeria    (134) Spain
(214) Israel   (142) Northern Ireland  (136) Sweden
(216) Jordan   (127) Norway    (137) Switzerland
(427) Kenya    (229) Pakistan  (237) Syria
(183) Latvia   (253) Palestine  (240) Turkey
(222) Lebanon  (317) Panama   (78) U.S. Virgin Islands
(184) Lithuania   (72) Puerto Rico (195) Ukraine
(224) Malaysia  (132) Romania  (180) USSR
(436) Morocco   (233) Saudi Arabia (387) Uruguay
(126) Netherlands  (234) Singapore (388) Venezuela
(514) New Zealand   (156) Slovakia/Slovak Rep. (147) Yugoslavia
(449) South Africa

(M) More countries
(B) Previous screen
(57) United States

BCNTRY_3

The country you have named is not on my list. Can you tell me what part of the world that country is in? (READ LIST IF NECESSARY)

(353) Caribbean   (148) Europe   (245) Asia
(318) Central America (252) Middle East (527) Pacific Islands
(389) South America (468) North Africa (555) Elsewhere
(304) North America (462) Other Africa

(B) Previous screen

CITIZEN

(Are/Is) (you/name) a U.S. citizen?

(1) Yes
(2) No

NATCIT

(Are/Is) (you/name) a citizen through naturalization or (were/was) (you/name) born abroad of American parents?

(1) Naturalized citizen
(2) Born abroad of American parents
NATMONYR

In what month and year did (you/Name) become a citizen of the U.S.?

MONTH: _____ (ENTER DIGITS)

(0) Enter 0, if before 1900

YEAR: ____ (ENTER DIGITS)

E1

FR: The year just entered comes before the person's birth year.
   If the previous answer is wrong, press F1 to back up and change the answer.
   If the previous answer is correct, use the jump menu (press F4) to correct
   the person's year of birth. You can return to this point in the interview
   by pressing F3.

___ (PRESS ENTER)

OTHLANG

(Do/Does) (you/name) speak some language other than English at home?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No - speaks only English

___

WHATLANG

What is this language? (MARK ONLY ONE. IF MORE THAN ONE,
   PROBE: WHAT IS THE MAIN LANGUAGE, OTHER THAN ENGLISH?)

   (1) Spanish
   (2) Asian language (e.g., Chinese, Japanese, Vietnamese)
   (3) Other European language (e.g., French, German, Polish)
   (4) Other - specify

___

SPECIFY: ________________________________
ENGLISH
How well (do/does) (you/name) speak English?

READ CATEGORIES

(1) Very Well
(2) Well
(3) Not well
(4) Not at all

___

WD1

I have listed the following people as living here now (READ LIST).

Since May 2000, did any of these people live somewhere else for a total of 30 days or more, not counting vacations or business trips?

DO NOT INCLUDE TIME PRIOR TO JOINING HOUSEHOLD

(1-Yes, 2-No)

___

(N) No more

Who lived elsewhere? ___

Anyone else?

LINE NAME

SHOW HOUSEHOLD ROSTER

W3

Since May 2000, during which months did (you/Name) live away from this household?

INTERVIEWER: Enter "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" for each time period; use "A" for ALL; use "0" to erase; use "N" for no more.

FROM _____ TO _____    FROM _____ TO _____    FROM _____ TO _____
FROM _____ TO _____    FROM _____ TO _____    FROM _____ TO _____

** 2000 **    ** 2000 **    ** 2001 **    ** 2001 **

___(5) MAY    ___(9) SEP    ___(13) JAN    ___(17) MAY
___(6) JUN    ___(10) OCT    ___(14) FEB    ___(18) JUN
___(7) JUL    ___(11) NOV    ___(15) MAR    ___(19) JUL
___(8) AUG    ___(12) DEC    ___(16) APR
W4A

During that time, (were/was) (you/name) living alone or (were/was) (you/he/she) living with other people?

(1) Living alone
(2) Living with other people

W4B

(Were/Was) (you/name) living in a house or apartment or (were/was) (you/he/she) living in a group setting such as a dormitory, nursing home, prison, or emergency shelter?

(1) House or apartment
(2) Group setting

W4C

How (are/is) (you/name) related to the person who owned or rented that house or apartment?

(1) Spouse
(2) Child
(3) Parent
(4) Brother/Sister
(5) Other relative
(6) Nonrelative

W5

Besides the people living here now, was there anyone else who lived in this household for a total of 30 days or more, not counting vacations, since May 2000?

DO NOT INCLUDE ANYONE PREVIOUSLY LISTED ON ROSTER

(1) Yes
(2) No
W6

(What are the names of the other people who lived here?/And what is that person’s name?)

FIRST: ________________
MIDDLE: ________________
LAST: ________________

Anyone else?

(1) Yes
(2) No

W7

Since May 2000, during which months did (Name) live in this household?

INTERVIEWER: Enter "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" for each time period; use "A" for ALL; use "0" to erase; use "N" for no more.

FROM _____ TO _____    FROM _____ TO _____    FROM _____ TO _____
FROM _____ TO _____    FROM _____ TO _____    FROM _____ TO _____

** 2000 **    ** 2000 **    ** 2001 **    ** 2001 **
(5) MAY        (9) SEP       (13) JAN       (17) MAY
(6) JUN        (10) OCT      (14) FEB       (18) JUN
(7) JUL        (11) NOV      (15) MAR       (19) JUL
(8) AUG        (12) DEC      (16) APR

TSEX

ASK IF NOT APPARENT:

Is (Name’s) Male or Female?

(1) Male
(2) Female
TRRP

FLASHCARD A

Which one of the responses listed best describes (your/name’s) relationship to (REF NAME)?

(20) Spouse (Husband/Wife)
(21) Unmarried Partner
(22) Child
(23) Grandchild
(24) Parent (Mother/Father)
(25) Brother/Sister
(26) Other Relative of Reference Person
   (Uncle, cousin, mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
(27) Foster Child
(28) Housemate/Roommate
(29) Roomer/Boarder
(30) Other Non-Relative of Reference Person

TAGE

What is (your/name’s) age?

AGE: ___

TM

During the time (Name) was living in this household, did (he/she) contribute any money toward paying household expenses?

(1) Yes
(2) No

SSN

What is (your/name’s) Social Security or Railroad Retirement Number?

(N) None -- Doesn't have an SSN or RRN
Survey of Program Dynamics

CBSSN

This information is especially important to the survey. If I were to call you later do you think I might be able to get the information then?

(1) Yes
(2) No

CHANGE

FR: VERIFY & CORRECT INFORMATION. FOR INCORRECT INFORMATION, ASK:

"I need to verify some of the information I have collected for ..."

(P) All correct Or Enter LINE NUMBER of Person Needing a CHANGE

"SHIFT-F6" TO DISPLAY FULL ROSTER

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
LN NAME R O E S
A R D S
C I U N
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Show Household Roster

CHG_WHAT

What change is needed for: (Name)

(M) Mistake -- no changes needed (4) Race
(2) Name (5) Origin
(3) Educational attainment (6) Social Security Number

PRESS "SHIFT-F6" TO DISPLAY FULL ROSTER IF NEEDED

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
LN NAME RAC ORI EDU SSN
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Show Household Roster
What is the name of the person living or staying here? Please include middle and maiden names.
PRESS ENTER IF NO MIDDLE OR MAIDEN NAME

FIRST NAME ___________________________
MIDDLE NAME ___________________________
LAST NAME ___________________________
MAIDEN NAME ___________________________

Has he/she ever gone by any other last name?
PRESS ENTER IF NO "OTHER" NAME

OTHER NAME ___________________________

FLASHCARD B

What is the highest level of school (you/name) (has/have) completed or the highest degree (you/he/she) (have/has) received?

(31) Less than 1st grade
(32) 1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th grade
(33) 5th or 6th grade
(34) 7th or 8th grade
(35) 9th grade
(36) 10th grade
(37) 11th grade
(38) 12th grade, no diploma
(39) HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE - high school DIPLOMA or equivalent (For example: GED)
(40) Some college but no degree
(41) Diploma or certificate from a vocational, technical, trade or business school beyond the High School level
(42) Associate degree in college - Occupational/vocational program
(43) Associate degree in college - Academic program
(44) Bachelors degree
(45) Master's degree (For example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MSW, MBA)
(46) Professional School Degree (For example: MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD)
(47) Doctorate degree (For example: PhD, EdD)

(Have/Has) (you/name) completed high school by means of a GED or other equivalency test or program?

(1) Yes
(2) No
FIXRACE  FLASHCARD  C

Which of the categories on this card best describes (your/name’s) race?

(1) White
(2) Black
(3) American Indian, Aleut, or Eskimo
(4) Asian or Pacific Islander
(5) Other Race

___

FIX_ORAC

Enter the specific race reported.

_____________________

FIXORIG  FLASHCARD  D

Which of the categories on this card best describes (your/name’s) origin or descent?

(1) Canadian  (20) Mexican  (30) African-American or Afro-American
(2) Dutch     (21) Mexican-American  (31) American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
(3) English   (22) Chicano       (32) Arab
(4) French    (23) Puerto Rican   (33) Asian
(5) French-Canadian (24) Cuban    (34) Pacific Islander
(6) German    (25) Central American (35) West Indian
(7) Hungarian (26) South American (39) Another group not listed
(8) Irish     (27) Dominican Republic
(9) Italian   (28) Other Hispanic
(10) Polish
(11) Russian
(12) Scandinavian
(13) Scotch-Irish
(14) Scottish
(15) Slovak
(16) Welsh
(17) Other European

___

FIXSSN

What is (your/name’s) Social Security or Railroad Retirement Number?

(N) None -- Doesn't have an SSN or RRN

_ _ _ - _ _ - _ _ _ 
CHG_MORE

Are any more changes needed for: (Name)

(1-Yes, 2-No)

FALLOUT

FR INSTRUCTION:
ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS ELIGIBLE FOR INTERVIEW (NO LONGER LIVE IN THE HOUSEHOLD./ARE UNDER THE AGE OF 15./ARE CURRENTLY SERVING IN THE ARMED FORCES.)

THIS HOUSEHOLD IS NOW CLASSIFIED A TYPE C NONINTERVIEW.

IF THIS IS INCORRECT, DO THE FOLLOWING: (RESTART THE CASE IN CASE MANAGEMENT./ PRESS F1; BACKUP AND VERIFY AGE IN THE AGECHK SCREEN./PRESS F1; CHANGE ARMED FORCES STATUS IN THE AFNOW SCREEN.)

IF THIS INFORMATION IS CORRECT, PRESS ENTER TO CLOSE OUT THE CASE.
## ORIGIN CODES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>ORIGIN CODES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Canadian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Dutch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>French-Canadian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Hungarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Italian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Polish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Russian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Scandinavian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Scotch-Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Scottish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Slovak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Welsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Other European</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Mexican</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Mexican-American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Chicano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Puerto Rican</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Cuban</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Central American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>South American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Other Hispanic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>African-American or Afro-American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Arab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Asian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Pacific Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>West Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Another group not listed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>American</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Press "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___
ADOLESCENT SCREENING QUESTIONS

ADOLESI

In addition to the interview that I will conduct with you now, we are asking adolescents ages 12 to 17 to fill out a separate questionnaire by themselves on a variety of topics such as (household chores, school work, family relations, social interaction, sexual activity, and substance use.) (household chores, school work, family relations, and substance abuse.)

(We will offer you a $40 incentive if all the eligible adolescents in the household complete this questionnaire.)

Is (READ NAME BELOW) available to answer these questions now?

(1 - Yes, 2 -No)

ADOLESQ

SAQ Status ctrl number: xxxxxxxxxx xxxxxxxx

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lno.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Age</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>xx</td>
<td>xxxxxxxxxx x x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NAME:
CONTROL NUMBER:
LINE NUMBER:
SEX:
AGE:

PUT THE INFORMATION ABOVE ON A (GREEN/BLUE) ANSWER BOOKLET AND ENTER THE BOOKLET ID BELOW. HAND TAPE RECORDER, (GREEN/BLUE) TAPE, GREEN ANSWER BOOKLET, AND ENVELOPE TO (NAME).

FR: ENTER THE REST OF THE SAQ ID NUMBER FROM THE ANSWER BOOKLET FOR (NAME)

RO TYPE NUMBER
Help Screens

H_MSBNGPRSN

This question is intended to verify that there are no other persons in the household. Studies have shown that persons will occasionally forget to mention certain persons in the household who would qualify for SPD interviews, such as temporary roomers, persons who live or stay in that unit part of the month, etc.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___

H_LIVEAT

Part of the housing unit definition includes the idea that people living in a unit will either live together OR eat together.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___

H_OTHLIV

Part of the housing unit definition includes the idea that people living in a unit will either live together or eat together, and that no other persons in the structure (i.e., in another unit or room) live or eat with this household.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___

H_XACCESS

If the people who do not live or eat with the household members have direct access to a separate living arrangement, from the outside or through a common hallway, mark "Yes".

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___

H_USUAL

This is the usual place of residence if this address is the household member's sole address, or if the household member has 2 addresses but lives at this address most days in a given month.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___
H_NXTLIV

The household member usually lives here if this address is the his/her sole address, or if the household member has 2 addresses but lives at this address most days in a given month.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___

H_TRRP2

- The CHILD response includes natural, step, and adoptive children. Foster children are classified as code 27.
- The PARENT response does NOT include in-laws; they are classified as code 26.
- UNMARRIED PARTNERS live together in a housing unit as if they were married partners.
- HOUSEMATE/ROOMMATES share a housing unit and living expenses for economic reasons.
- ROOMER/BOARDERS pay rent to live in the reference person's home.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___

H_AGEGES

If the respondent does not know a person's age, enter the best estimate of the person's age in this screen. Age is important to the CAPI questionnaire's ability to skip correctly for specific questions.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___

H_VERAGE

Age is calculated as of the last day of the interview month. If calculated age is not correct, answering "No" will permit you to correct the date of birth entries from the previous screen.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___

H_MS

- If the person's spouse is NOT a household member but he/she reports being married, mark "Married, spouse ABSENT"
- If the person is separated from his/her spouse because of mutual agreement or by a legal decree but he/she is not yet divorced, mark "Separated".
- If the person reports having been married but the marriage was annulled, mark the "never married" category.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___
The CAPI instrument will display only those service periods that are appropriate to the age of the person. Note that you may record up to 4 time periods of active duty service.

**PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP***

This item provides information on the current educational level of persons. Be sure the level marked was completed. For example, persons may have attended college but not completed a degree; in this case, code 40 should be marked. For persons who have completed elementary, junior high, or high school as the highest level of education, determine the highest grade or year completed. Do not assume "junior high" falls in the 7th or 8th grade category. Some junior highs begin with the 6th grade and some end with the 10th grade.

(31) Enter this code for persons who have not completed at least the 1st grade. They may have no schooling or completed only nursery school or kindergarten.

(38) Enter only those who have completed the 12th grade or year but DO NOT have a high school diploma or the equivalent.

**PRESS "SHIFT-F6" TO EXIT HELP***

(39) High school graduate indicates the person has received a high school diploma or the equivalent such as a GED. Include any persons who have completed less than 12 years of school but who have obtained a diploma.

(40) Enter this category for those who have attended some college and have not yet received a degree. "College" indicates a school that grants college or university degrees, it does not include vocational, technical, business or trade school certificates or diplomas.

**PRESS "SHIFT-F6" TO EXIT HELP***

(41) Vocational, technical, trade or business schools include things such as beauty schools, schools for dental assistants, secretarial schools, nursing schools which do not award college degrees, and electrician certification. Schools such as these may award a diploma, certification or license as their final degree.

If uncertain, ask if the school granted the individual a college degree. If the program lasted 2 years or more and the degree awarded was an Associate, Bachelor's, Master's, or Doctorate, do not check code 41.
(42) Associate's degrees are generally granted from 2-year institutions. If the major field of study followed an occupational or vocational track preparing one for a specific technical job or career upon completion of the program, mark this category.

PRESS "SHIFT-F6" TO EXIT HELP

(43) An academic program of an Associate's degree includes fields in the humanities/liberal arts, social sciences, and general sciences and is often used as preparation for a 4-year (Bachelor's) degree.

(44) Mark this entry if the degree completed is a Bachelor's degree (generally granted by four-year institutions). This includes Bachelor's of Arts and Bachelor's of Science.

(45) Mark this if a Master's degree was granted from a university or college program. These include Master of Science, Arts, Social Work, Business Administration.

(46) A professional degree is granted from a graduate or professional school, post-baccalaureate. This includes medical (MD), law (JD), dental (DDS), theological, or veterinarian (DVM) degrees.

PRESS "SHIFT-F6" TO EXIT HELP

(47) Mark this entry for persons who have completed a Doctor of Philosophy (PhD), Doctor of Education (EdD), or other doctoral degree.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP

H_RACE
Enter the race as reported by the respondent. If the person reports a race not listed, select "other race" and enter the reported race in the next screen provided.

If more than one race is reported, or the respondent is uncertain, ask "Which race does ... most closely identify with?" and record the race reported. If the respondent is unable to provide a single response, ask the race of the person's mother (if not already reported) and record the race of the person's mother. If the respondent is unable to report a single race for the mother, record the first race originally mentioned for the same person.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP
H_ORIGIN

Enter the origin as reported by the respondent. If the person reports more than one origin, ask him/her to select only one choice. If the person has difficulty selecting only one, determine the origin of the person's mother, and enter that code in the space provided.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___

H_SSN

WHY DOES THE CENSUS BUREAU WANT TO KNOW MY SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER?

"The Survey of Income and Program Participation collects social security numbers so we can obtain information that was provided to other government agencies. This helps us avoid asking questions for which information is already available and helps ensure the accuracy and completeness of the survey results. We protect administrative records information that we obtain from these agencies from unauthorized use just as the survey responses are protected. Providing your social security number is voluntary."

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___

H_SPOUSE2

If the person reports more than one spouse, or reports a spouse of the same sex, this screen will appear. Resolve the inconsistency.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___

H_DAD1

This screen appears when a person reports having 2 fathers.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___

H_MOM1

This screen appears when a person reports having 2 mothers.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___
H_RPDAD

- A natural child is the biological child of both the reference person and his/her spouse.
- An adopted child must have been legally adopted and not be a child of the reference person's spouse.
- A stepchild is the biological child of the spouse of the reference person.
- Foster children are placed in a household by a government agency or a representative of a government agency.
- If the person's child is both step and adopted, answer adopted.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___

H_EVRDIV

If the person has been married but the marriage was annulled, consider the marriage as having never occurred.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___

H_SPSSX1

This question appears if the sex entry for the person's spouse appears to be incorrect.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___

H_LNMOM

If the person's mother is not a member of this household, enter "N" in the space provided. Otherwise, enter the line number of the person's mother in the space provided.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___

H_LNDAD

If the person's father is not a member of this household, enter "N" in the space provided. Otherwise, enter the line number of the person's father in the space provided.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___
H_LNGD

A guardian has legal custody and/or responsibility for a minor child under the age of 18.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___

H_CBSSN

The CAPI instrument will allow you to enter the person's SSN after the interview is completed. You will need to schedule an appointment to call the respondent and collect this information.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___

H_CHANGE

EDUCATION CODES
(31) Less than 1st grade (44) Bachelors degree
(32) 1st,2nd,3rd or 4th grade (For example: BA, AB, BS)
(33) 5th or 6th grade (45) Master's degree (For example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MSW, MBA)
(34) 7th or 8th grade
(35) 9th grade (46) Professional School Degree (For example: MD,DDS,DVM,LLB,JD)
(36) 10th grade
(37) 11th grade (47) Doctorate degree
(38) 12th grade, no diploma (For example: PhD, EdD)
(39) HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE - high school DIPLOMA or equivalent (For example: GED)
(40) Some college but no degree
(41) Diploma or certificate from a vocational, technical, trade or business school beyond the High School level
(42) Associate degree in college - Occupational/vocational program
(43) Associate degree in college - Academic program

PRESS "SHIFT-F6" TO EXIT HELP
EMPLOYMENT AND EARNINGS

9A
START SECTION: EMPLOYMENT & EARNINGS

The next few questions are about (your/name’s) work-related activities LAST YEAR, that is, from January to December 2000.

Did (you/name) work at a job or business AT ANY TIME during 2000?

(1) Yes
(2) No
((3) Retired)

(H) Help

____

10 Did (you/name) do any temporary, part-time, or seasonal work, even for a few days, in 2000?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Retired

____

11 Did (you/name) spend any time on layoff from a job in 2000?

(1) Yes
(2) No

____

12 When (you/name) were laid off, did (your/his/her) employer give (you/him/her) a date to return to work?

(1) Yes
(2) No

____
13  
(Were/was) (you/name) given any indication that (he/she/you) would be recalled to work within 6 months of being laid off? 

(1) Yes  
(2) No

14  
In which month and year (were/was) (you/name) laid off? 

__ Month __ Year

14_VER

Year of layoff reported was (YEAR), is that correct?

(1) Yes 
(2) No, return to previous question to correct

15  
FLASHCARD 2000 CALENDAR

Which weeks (were you/was name) on layoff in 2000?

ENTER THE WEEK NUMBERS FROM FLASHCARD. ENTER "FROM (WEEK) TO (WEEK)" FOR EACH PERIOD; USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FROM _ TO _</th>
<th>FROM _ TO _</th>
<th>FROM _ TO _</th>
<th>FROM _ TO _</th>
<th>FROM _ TO _</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>__1 __8 __15 __22 __29 __36 __43 __50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__2 __9 __16 __23 __30 __37 __44 __51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__3 __10 __17 __24 __31 __38 __45 __52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__4 __11 __18 __25 __32 __39 __46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__5 __12 __19 __26 __33 __40 __47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__6 __13 __20 __27 __34 __41 __48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__7 __14 __21 __28 __35 __42 __49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

16  
Did (you/name) spend any time looking for work in 2000? 

(1) Yes  
(2) No

(H) Help
17  FLASHCARD 2000 CALENDAR

Which weeks (were you/is name) looking for work in 2000?

ENTER THE WEEK NUMBERS FROM FLASHCARD. ENTER "FROM (WEEK) TO (WEEK)" FOR EACH PERIOD; USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM __ TO __  FROM __ TO __  FROM __ TO __  FROM __ TO __
FROM __ TO __  FROM __ TO __  FROM __ TO __  FROM __ TO __

1  __  1  __  8  __  15  __  22  __  29  __  36  __  43  __  50
2  __  9  __  16  __  23  __  30  __  37  __  44  __  51
3  __  10  __  17  __  24  __  31  __  38  __  45  __  52
4  __  11  __  18  __  25  __  32  __  39  __  46
5  __  12  __  19  __  26  __  33  __  40  __  47
6  __  13  __  20  __  27  __  34  __  41  __  48
7  __  14  __  21  __  28  __  35  __  42  __  49

18  FLASHCARD G

What was the MAIN reason (you/is name) did not work in 2000?

(1) Retired
(2) Taking care of home or family
(3) Going to school
(4) Could not find adequate child care (or child care problems)
(5) Pregnant/Just had a baby
(6) Ill or disabled
(7) Could not find work/No work available
(8) On layoff
(9) Transportation problems
(10) Did not want to work
(11) Never worked
(12) Other

____
specify: ______________________________________

19a  Including paid vacations and paid sick leave, did (you/is name) work during all 52 weeks in 2000?

(1) Yes
(2) No

____
During 2000, which weeks did (you/name) do any work at all, even for only a few hours?

ENTER THE WEEK NUMBERS FROM FLASHCARD. ENTER "FROM (WEEK) TO (WEEK)" FOR EACH PERIOD; USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __  
FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __

__1      __  8      __15      __22      __29      __36      __43     __50
__2      __  9      __16      __23      __30      __37      __44     __51
__3      __10      __17      __24      __31      __38      __45     __52
__4      __11      __18      __25      __32      __39      __46     __
__5      __12      __19      __26      __33      __40      __47     __
__6      __13      __20      __27      __34      __41      __48     __
__7      __14      __21      __28      __35      __42      __49     __

Besides the (number) weeks during which you worked, were there any additional weeks during which you took paid vacation or paid sick leave in 2000?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

Which weeks did (you/name) take paid vacation or paid sick leave.

ENTER THE WEEK NUMBERS FROM FLASHCARD. ENTER "FROM (WEEK) TO (WEEK)" FOR EACH PERIOD; USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __  
FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __

__1      __  8      __15      __22      __29      __36      __43     __50
__2      __  9      __16      __23      __30      __37      __44     __51
__3      __10      __17      __24      __31      __38      __45     __52
__4      __11      __18      __25      __32      __39      __46     __
__5      __12      __19      __26      __33      __40      __47     __
__6      __13      __20      __27      __34      __41      __48     __
__7      __14      __21      __28      __35      __42      __49     __
22 Did (you/he/she) spend any time on layoff from a job in 2000?

(1) Yes
(2) No

23 When (you/name) (were/was) laid off, did (your/his/her) employer give (you/him/her) a date to return to work?

(1) Yes
(2) No

24 (Were/Was) (you/he/she) given any indication that (you/he/she) would be recalled to work within 6 months of being laid off?

(1) Yes
(2) No

25 **FLASHCARD 2000 CALENDAR**

Which weeks (were you/was name) on layoff in 2000?

ENTER THE WEEK NUMBERS FROM FLASHCARD. ENTER "FROM (WEEK) TO (WEEK)" FOR EACH PERIOD; USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM __ TO __ FROM __ TO __ FROM __ TO __ FROM __ TO __ FROM __ TO __ FROM __ TO __ FROM __ TO __ FROM __ TO __ FROM __ TO __ FROM __ TO __ FROM __ TO __ FROM __ TO __ FROM __ TO __ FROM __ TO __ FROM __ TO __ FROM __ TO __

26 Did (you/he/she) spend any time looking for work in 2000?

(1) Yes
(2) No

27 **FLASHCARD 2000 CALENDAR**
Survey of Program Dynamics

Which weeks did (you/name) look for work?

ENTER THE WEEK NUMBERS FROM FLASHCARD. ENTER "FROM (WEEK) TO (WEEK)" FOR EACH PERIOD; USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FROM __ TO __</th>
<th>FROM __ TO __</th>
<th>FROM __ TO __</th>
<th>FROM __ TO __</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1</strong></td>
<td><strong>8</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td><strong>22</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td><strong>23</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
<td><strong>10</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td><strong>24</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4</strong></td>
<td><strong>11</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td><strong>25</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
<td><strong>26</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
<td><strong>20</strong></td>
<td><strong>27</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7</strong></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
<td><strong>21</strong></td>
<td><strong>28</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

28

What was the MAIN reason (you/name) worked fewer than 52 weeks during 2000?

(1) On layoff
(2) Ill or disabled
(3) Taking care of home or family
(4) Going to school
(5) Retired
(6) No work available/Could not find work
(7) Pregnant/Just had a baby
(8) Child care problems (could not find adequate child care)
(9) Transportation problems
(10) Vacation
(11) Did not want to work
(12) Other (specify)

___ Specify: ____________________________

29

How many employers did (you/name) work for in 2000?

___
What is the name of the employer or company for which (you/name) worked (the most weeks/the second most weeks/the third most weeks/the fourth most weeks) in 2000?

IF SELF EMPLOYED WITH NO COMPANY NAME, ENTER “S”

---

E_REVIEW

USE THIS SCREEN TO DELETE EMPLOYERS AS NECESSARY.

SHOULD ANY EMPLOYERS BE DELETED?

(1) Yes
(2) No

---

E_REVIEW2

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE.

RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNDELETE" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ____
(Think about the weeks that you worked last year.) (Counting all jobs,) How many hours did (you/name) USUALLY work per week in 2000?

ENTER NUMBER OF USUAL HOURS WORKED OR "V" IF HOURS VARY.

(H) Help

(V) Hours vary

___ hours

Did (you/he/she) usually work 35 hours or more per week?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

FLASHCARD 2000 CALENDAR

Which weeks did (you/name) work (for employer’s name/for yourself/himself/herself) at this job) in 2000?

ENTER THE WEEK NUMBERS FROM FLASHCARD. ENTER "FROM (WEEK) TO (WEEK)" FOR EACH PERIOD; USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __
FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __

_1 ___8 ___15 ___22 ___29 ___36 ___43 ___50
_2 ___9 ___16 ___23 ___30 ___37 ___44 ___51
_3 ___10 ___17 ___24 ___31 ___38 ___45 ___52
_4 ___11 ___18 ___25 ___32 ___39 ___46
_5 ___12 ___19 ___26 ___33 ___40 ___47
_6 ___13 ___20 ___27 ___34 ___41 ___48
_7 ___14 ___21 ___28 ___35 ___42 ___49

(Think about the weeks that (you/name) worked (for employer’s name)/for yourself/himself/herself) at this job) in 2000.) How many hours a week did (you/name) USUALLY work (for employer’s name)/for yourself/himself/herself) at this job)?

ENTER NUMBER OF USUAL HOURS WORKED OR "V" IF HOURS VARY

(V) Hours vary

___ hours
Did (you/he/she) usually work 35 hours or more per week at this job?

(1) Yes
(2) No

(At this job,) (Were/Was) (you/name) (employed by government, by a private company, a non-profit organization, or (were/was) (you/name) self employed, or working in a family business or farm?

(1) Government
(2) Private for profit company
(3) Non-profit organization (inc. tax exempt and charitable)
(4) Self employed
(5) Working in family business or farm

Was that federal, state, or local government?

(1) Federal
(2) State
(3) Local (county, city, township)

(Were/Was) (you/name) paid for (your/his/her) work in the family business or farm?

(1) Yes
(2) No
Survey of Program Dynamics

37B
Was this business incorporated?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

38
In what month and year did (you/name) start working (for (employer’s name)/ for (yourself/himself/herself)/in the family business or farm/at this job)?

Month ___ Year ___ ___

38a
(Were/was) (you/name) still employed at this job or business on January 1, 2001?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___
39 What is the MAIN reason (you/name) left this job?

(1) Personal, family (including pregnancy)  
(2) Return to school  
(3) Health, disability  
(4) Retirement  
(5) Temporary, seasonal, or intermittent job completed  
(6) Slack work, business conditions, or laid off  
(7) Unsatisfactory work arrangements (hours, pay, location, etc.)  
(8) Fired from job  
(9) Left this job for another job  
(10) Other (specify)  

specify: ________________________________

40 After leaving this job, did you apply for unemployment benefits?

(1) Yes  
(2) No

44 What kind of business or industry was this?

READ IF NECESSARY: What did they make or do where (you/name) worked?

(H) Help

_____________________________________

43A What was the address?

Street Address: ________________________  

City: ________________________________  

State: ____  (H) Help  

Zip: _____ - ____

45 What kind of work (were/was) (you/name) doing, that is, what was (your/his/her) occupation, as of (last month worked at this job in 32) 2000?

(H) Help

_____________________________________

_____________________________________

_____________________________________
46 What (was/were) (your/name’s) most important activities or duties on this job?

(H) Help


47 FLASHCARD H.

(At this job/Counting all locations where (this employer) operates,) what is the total number of persons who work (for (employer’s name) / with (you/name))?

IF NECESSARY: READ RESPONSE CATEGORIES

(1) Under 10
(2) 10-24
(3) 25-49
(4) 50-99
(5) 100-499
(6) 500-999
(7) 1000 or more


49 The next few questions are about (your/name’s) earnings last year.

Since accuracy is important to this survey, it would be very helpful if you could refer to any income records you might have for the next series of questions. I would be happy to wait while you get them. Do you need a moment?

(1) Records used
(2) Records not used


50 (The next few questions are about (your/name’s) earnings last year.)

During 2000, how much did (you/name) earn from (employer's name/this job) BEFORE taxes and other deductions?

ENTER DOLLAR AMOUNT $ _________________.00 (H) Help

(READ IF NECESSARY: Is that weekly, every two weeks, twice monthly, monthly, quarterly, or annually?)

(1) Weekly                  (4) Monthly
(2) Every two weeks        (5) Quarterly
(3) Twice monthly          (6) Annually

___

(IF 50B EQ (1), VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $2,500
(2 or 3) $5,000
(4) $10,000
(5) $25,000
(6) $100,000)

50_VERIFY
Amount entered was(amount). Is this correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
___
51 The next few questions are about (your/name’s) earnings last year.

During 2000, what (were/was) (your/name’s) total earnings from this business/farm AFTER expenses?

ENTER TOTAL EARNINGS ("0" IF BROKE EVEN OR NEGATIVE DOLLARS IF LOSS)

(H) Help

___________________.00

(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT EQUALS $0.)
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $100,000)

51_VERIFY
Amount entered was(amount). Is this correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

52 Is that before or after taxes?

(1) Before
(2) After

53 How much (was/were) (your/name’s) total earnings from this business/farm BEFORE taxes?

ENTER TOTAL EARNINGS ("0" IF BROKE EVEN OR NEGATIVE DOLLARS IF LOSS)

___________________.00

(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT EQUALS $0.)
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $100,000.)

53_VERIFY
Amount entered was(amount). Is this correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
54 During 2000, how many (periodicity in 50B) pay periods did (you/name) earn (amount in 50A) from (employer's name)?

NUMBER OF PAY PERIODS: ____

55 According to my calculations, (you/name) earned (total) dollars altogether BEFORE taxes from (employer’s name/(your/his/her) business/working in the family business or farm) in 2000. Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

56 What is your best estimate of (your/name’s) total earnings BEFORE taxes from (employer’s name/(your/his/her business/working in the family business or farm) during 2000?

ENTER TOTAL EARNINGS ("0" IF BROKE EVEN OR NEGATIVE DOLLARS IF LOSS)

______________________.00

(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT EQUALS $0.)
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $100,000)

56_VERIFY
Amount entered was(amount). Is this correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

57 Does this amount include all tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions (you/name) received from (employer’s name/(your/his/her business/working in the family business or farm) in 2000?

(1) Yes
(2) No
58. How much extra did (you/name) earn from tips, bonuses, overtime pay or commissions from (employer’s name/(your/his/her business/working in the family business or farm) in 2000?

$ __________________.00
(VERIFY IF OVER $50,000)

58_VERIFY
Amount entered was(amount). Is this correct?
(1) Yes
(2) No
____

59 The next few questions are about fringe benefits.

During 2000, did this employer offer a pension or other type of retirement plan to ANY of its employees?

(1) Yes
(2) No
____

60 During 2000, did (you/name) participate in that plan?

(1) Yes
(2) No
____

61 During 2000, (were/was) (you/name) eligible for health insurance coverage through this employer?

(1) Yes
(2) No
____

62 During 2000, did (you/name) participate in that plan?

(1) Yes
(2) No
____
During 2000, did (employer name) provide paid vacation days?

(1) Yes
(2) No

During 2000, how many paid vacation days (were/was) (you/name) eligible to take?

____ days

During 2000, did (employer name) provide paid sick leave?

(1) Yes
(2) No

During 2000, how many paid sick leave days (were/was) (you/name) eligible to take?

____ days

During 2000, did (employer name) provide tuition assistance if (you/name) wanted it?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Next, I need to know about (your/name's) CURRENT (employment status/work-related activities/The next questions are about (your/name's) CURRENT work-related activities). Did (you/name) do any work at all LAST WEEK, including work for pay or another type of compensation?

(1) Yes
(2) No

(H) Help
**Survey of Program Dynamics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E64</th>
<th>LAST WEEK, did (you/name) have a job either full or part-time? Include any job from which (you/name) (were/was) temporarily absent.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1) Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2) No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>((3) Retired)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(H) Help</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E65</th>
<th>LAST WEEK, (were/was) (you/name) on layoff from a job?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1) Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2) No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>((3) Retired)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E66</th>
<th>Has (your/name’s) employer given (you/him/her) a date to return to work?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1) Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2) No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E67</th>
<th>(Have/Has) (you/name) been told that (you/he/she) will be recalled to work within the next 6 months?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1) Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2) No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SKIP_EE**

Do you want to skip (name) at this time?

|     | (1) Yes, continue                                                                                                           |
|     | (2) No, back to previous item                                                                                              |

---
INCOME SOURCES

Which category represents the total combined income of all members of this household during 2000? This includes money from jobs, net income from business, farm or rent, pensions, dividends, interest, social security payments and any other money received by members of this household who are 15 years of age or older.

IF NECESSARY: READ RESPONSE CATEGORIES

(1) Less than $10,000
(2) $10,000 to 14,999
(3) $15,000 to 19,999
(4) $20,000 to $29,999
(5) $30,000 to $39,999
(6) $40,000 to $49,999
(7) $50,000 or more

START SECTION: TYPES OF INCOME

200 The next few questions are about income other than earnings that (you/your household) may have received.

Did (you/anyone in this household) receive any unemployment compensation payments at any time during 2000?

(1) Yes
(2) No

201 Who received these payments?

(INCOME TYPE: Unemployment compensation)

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___

SHOW HOUSEHOLD ROSTER OF PERSONS 15 AND OVER

LN NAME AGE
202 What type of unemployment compensation payments did (you/name) receive?

Was it State unemployment compensation, supplemental unemployment benefits, or something else such as strike pay or union benefits?

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY

(1) State unemployment compensation
(2) Supplemental unemployment benefits
(3) Other (such as strike pay, union benefits, Trade Adjustment Act benefits)

203 Did (you/anyone in this household) receive any Workers’ Compensation payments or other payments as a result of a job-related injury or illness?

(1) Yes
(2) No

204 Who received these payments?

(INCOME TYPE: Worker's compensation payments)

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE.
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___

205 What was the source of (your/name's) payments? Was it State Worker's Compensation, (your/name’s) employer or (your/his/her) employer's insurance, (your/name’s) own insurance, or some other source?

(1) State Worker's Compensation
(2) Employer or employer's insurance
(3) Own insurance
(4) Other
(H) Help

___
206 During 2000 did (you/anyone in this household) receive any Social Security payments?

(1) Yes
(2) No

207 Who received these payments?

(INCOME TYPE: Social Security)

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LN</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>AGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SHOW HOUSEHOLD ROSTER OF ALL PERSONS

208 During 2000, did (you/anyone in this household) receive any separate Social Security payments on behalf of (child's name/the children)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

209 Who received these payments on behalf of (child's name/the children)?

(INCOME TYPE: Social Security payments for children)

LINE NUMBER OF PERSON WHO RECEIVES PAYMENT: ___

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LN</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>AGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SHOW HOUSEHOLD ROSTER OF PERSONS 15 AND OVER

210 Which children were covered by these payments?

(INCOME TYPE: Social Security payments for children)

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LN</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>AGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SHOW HOUSEHOLD ROSTER OF CHILDREN UNDER AGE 23
211 In addition to the payments received on behalf of (child's name/children's names), did (you/name) also receive separate Social Security payments for (yourself/himself/herself)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

CK212 FLASHCARD J.

This is a list of benefits or income sources people sometimes receive. Please tell me if anyone in this household received benefits during 2000 from any of these sources.

(1) Yes
(2) No

212 Supplemental Security Income, also called SSI, is a federal program to provide money to low-income elderly and low-income disabled persons. During 2000, did (anyone in this household/you) receive SSI?

(1) Yes
(2) No

213 Who received these payments?

(INCOME TYPE: Supplemental Security Income)

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___

SHOW HOUSEHOLD ROSTER OF ALL PERSONS

LN NAME AGE
__________________________________________

214 During 2000, did (you/anyone in this household) receive any (separate/ ) SSI payments on behalf of (child's name/the children)?

(1) Yes
(2) No
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line</th>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>Who received SSI payments on behalf of (child's name/the children)?</td>
<td><strong>LINE NUMBER OF PERSON WHO RECEIVES PAYMENT:</strong> ___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>SHOW HOUSEHOLD ROSTER OF PERSONS 15 AND OVER</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>Which children were covered by these payments?</td>
<td><strong>LINE NUMBER:</strong> ___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(INCOME TYPE: Supplemental Security Income for children)</td>
<td><strong>SHOW HOUSEHOLD ROSTER OF CHILDREN UNDER AGE 23</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR &quot;N&quot; FOR NO MORE. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO &quot;UNMARK&quot; A LINE NUMBER.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In addition to the payments received on behalf of (child's name/children's names), did (you/name) also receive separate Supplemental Security Income payments for (yourself/himself/herself)?

(1) Yes  
(2) No

Did (you/anyone in this household) get food stamps at any time during 2000?

(1) Yes  
(2) No

Who received food stamps during 2000?

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR “A” FOR ALL HH MEMBERS OR "N" FOR NO MORE. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___

Which people now living here were covered by food stamps during 2000?

(PROBE: Anyone else?)

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR “A” FOR ALL HH MEMBERS OR "N" FOR NO MORE. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___
z220  At any time during 2000, even for only one month, did (you/anyone in this household) receive any CASH assistance from a state or county welfare program, such as (STATE PROGRAM NAME)?

INCLUDE ALL CASH ASSISTANCE FROM ANY STATE OR LOCAL PUBLIC ASSISTANCE OR WELFARE OFFICE.

DO NOT INCLUDE FOOD STAMPS, SSI, OR ENERGY ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS.

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

—

z220A Just to be sure, in 2000, did (you/anyone) receive CASH assistance from a state or county welfare program on behalf of (child's name/CHILDREN in the household)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

—

z221A Who received this cash assistance?

(PROBE: Anyone else?)

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR OR "N" FOR NO MORE. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LN NAME</th>
<th>AGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SHOW HOUSEHOLD ROSTER OF PERSONS 15 AND OVER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
From what type of program did (you/name) receive the CASH assistance? Was it (STATE PROGRAM NAME), General Assistance, Emergency Assistance, or some other program?

READ RESPONSE CATEGORIES

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED: ___ (H) Help
USE "N" for NO MORE; RE-ENTER NUMBER to UNMARK AN ENTRY

(1) Welfare or (STATE PROGRAM NAME,)
(2) General Assistance
(3) Emergency Assistance, such as one-time cash assistance to prevent you from going on welfare
(4) Some other program (specify)

What was the program?

Was the cash assistance for adults AND children in the household or JUST children?

(1) Both adults and children
(2) Children only
(3) Adults only

(Who in your household/Which children in the household) was the cash assistance for?

(PROBE: Anyone else?)

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "A" FOR ALL HH MEMBERS OR "N" FOR NO MORE. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___

SHOW HOUSEHOLD ROSTER BASED ON ENTRY TO 221A1
At any time during 2000, did (you/anyone in this household) receive any of the following types of assistance from a state or county welfare agency or a case manager:

(1) Yes
(2) No

Transportation assistance such as gas vouchers, bus passes, or help registering, repairing or insuring a car? __

Any child care services or assistance in 2000 so (you/they) could go to work or school or training? __

(Ask if women age 15 to 45 or children under age 6 in household)
Did (you/anyone in the household) receive WIC in 2000? __

Who received transportation assistance to help them get to work, school or training, such as gas vouchers, bus passes, or help registering, repairing or insuring a car?

(PROBE: Anyone else?)

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE.
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___

Who received child care services or assistance in 2000 so they could go to work or school or training?

(PROBE: Anyone else?)

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE.
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___
### Survey of Program Dynamics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>LN NAME</th>
<th>AGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>z222F</strong> Which adults received WIC (either for themselves or on behalf of the children)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(PROBE: Anyone else?)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR &quot;N&quot; FOR NO MORE. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO &quot;UNMARK&quot; A LINE NUMBER.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINE NUMBER: ___</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>LN NAME</th>
<th>AGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>z222F2</strong> Which children, if any, were covered by WIC?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO &quot;UNMARK&quot; A LINE NUMBER.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTER &quot;N&quot; IF NO CHILDREN COVERED OR NO MORE CHILDREN COVERED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINE NUMBER: ___</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>LN NAME</th>
<th>AGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>z224</strong> During 2000, did (name) usually eat lunch at school?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>LN NAME</th>
<th>AGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>z225A</strong> During 2000, which children usually ate lunch offered at school?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR &quot;N&quot; FOR NO MORE. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO &quot;UNMARK&quot; A LINE NUMBER.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINE NUMBER: ___</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>LN NAME</th>
<th>AGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>z225B</strong> During 2000 did (CHILD/any of the children in this household) receive free or reduced price lunches or breakfasts because they qualified for the Federal School Lunch Program?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The government has an energy assistance program that helps pay heating costs. During the past 12 months, has this household received any energy assistance of this type?

FR NOTE: This assistance can be received directly by the household or paid directly to the electric company, gas company or fuel dealer.

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

At any time during 2000 did (you/anyone in this household) receive Foster Child Care payments?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Who received Foster Child Care payments? (PROBE: Anyone else?)

Enter as many line numbers as needed or "N" for no more. Re-enter the number to "unmark" a line number.

Line number: ___

At any time during 2000 did (you/anyone in this household) receive any Veteran’s (VA) payments?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

Who received these payments? (INCOME TYPE: Veterans’ Payments)

Enter as many line numbers as needed or "N" for no more. Re-enter the number to "unmark" a line number.

Line number: ___

(Ask 231 and 232 for each person listed in 230.)
Survey of Program Dynamics

231 What type of Veterans' payments did (you/name) receive?

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY.

___(1) Service-connected disability
___(2) Survivor benefits
___(3) Veterans' pension
___(4) Educational assistance
___(5) Other Veterans' payments

232 (Are/Is) (you/name) required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Department of Veterans' Affairs?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

233 FLASHCARD K

This is a list of survivor's benefits. (Other than Social Security/Other than VA benefits/Other than Social Security and VA benefits), did (you/anyone in this household) receive any income in 2000 as a survivor or widow from pensions, estates, trusts, annuities, or any other survivor benefits?

(1) Yes
(2) No

234 Who received this income?

(INCOME TYPE: Survivor’s Benefits)

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER

LINE NUMBER: ___
(Ask 235 for each person listed in 234.)

235 What was the source of this income for (name)?

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY.

___ (1) Company or union survivor pension
___ (2) Federal Government pension
___ (3) U.S. Military retirement survivor pension
___ (4) State or Local government survivor pension
___ (5) U.S. railroad retirement survivor pension
___ (6) Worker's compensation survivor pension
___ (7) Black Lung survivor pension
___ (8) Regular payments from estates or trusts
___ (9) Regular payments from annuities or paid-up insurance policies
___ (10) Other
Survey of Program Dynamics

236A  (Do you/Does anyone in this household) have a physical, mental, or other health condition that prevents (you/him or her) from working?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No
   (H) Help
   ___

236B  Who is that?

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE.
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

   LINE NUMBER: ___

(Ask 236B2 for each person listed in 236B.)

236B2  Is it likely that (you/name) will be able to work at some time in the next 12 months?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No
   ___

236C  (Do you/Does anyone in this household) have a physical, mental or other health condition that limits the kind or amount of work (you/he or she) can do?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No
   ___

237  Who is that?

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE.
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

   LINE NUMBER: ___
Ask 237B for each person listed in 237 who is currently not working.

237B  Is it likely that (you/name) will be able to work at some time in the next 12 months?

(1) Yes
(2) No

__________________________

238  Did (you/anyone in this household) ever retire for health reasons OR permanently leave a job for health reasons?

(1) Yes
(2) No

__________________________

239  Who is that?

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE.
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___

__________________________

240  FLASHCARD L

This is a list of disability income. (Other than the sources of income you have already reported,) Did (you/name) receive any (other) income in 2000 as a result of (your/his/her) health condition?

(1) Yes
(2) No

__________________________

241  What was the source of this income for (you/name)?

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY.

___ (1) Company or union disability
___ (2) Federal Government (Civil Service) disability
___ (3) U.S. Military retirement disability
___ (4) State or Local government employee disability
___ (5) U.S. Railroad retirement disability
___ (6) Accident or disability insurance
___ (7) Black Lung miner's disability
___ (8) State temporary sickness
___ (9) Other specify:

__________________________
242 FLASHCARD M

This is a list of retirement income. (Other than Social Security/Other than VA benefits/Other than Social Security or VA benefits) did (you/anyone in this household) receive any pension or retirement income from a previous employer or union, or any other type of retirement income during 2000?

(1) Yes
(2) No

243 Who received this income?

(INCOME TYPE: Pension or retirement)

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE.
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___

(Ask 244 for each person listed in 243.)

244 What was the source of this income for (you/name)?

(H) Help

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY.

___(1) Company or union pension (inc profit sharing)
___(2) Federal Government (Civil Service) retirement
___(3) U.S. Military retirement
___(4) State or Local government pension
___(5) U.S. Railroad Retirement
___(6) Regular income from annuities or paid up insurance policies
___(7) Regular income from IRA, KEOGH, or 401(k)
___(8) Other sources specify:

_______________________________________
246 At any time during 2000, did (you/anyone in this household) have:

Money in any kind of savings account, interest-earning checking account or money market fund?

(1) Yes
(2) No

---

247 Any other investment that pays interest such as bonds, treasury notes, or certificates of deposit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

---

248 Which members of this household had interest-earning accounts?

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE.
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___

---

CK249 FLASHCARD N

This is a list of income sources persons sometimes have. Please tell me if anyone in this household received income from any of these sources during 2000.

READ IF NECESSARY: Did anyone own mutual funds or shares of stock, own property that was rented to others, receive rental income from boarders, receive income from estates or trusts, or from royalties?

(1) Yes
(2) No

---


Survey of Program Dynamics

249 At any time during 2000, did (you/anyone in this household) own:

Any mutual fund shares? Include any 401k, or IRA mutual funds.

(1) Yes
(2) No

Any shares of stock in corporations?

(1) Yes
(2) No

250 Which members of this household owned mutual funds or shares of stock?

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE.
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: __

251 During 2000 did (you/anyone in this household):

Own any properties that were rented to others such as houses, apartments, business properties, or land?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Receive rental income from roomers or boarders?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

253 Who received rental income?

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE.
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: __
During 2000, did (you/anyone in this household) receive any income from royalties?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

Who received this income?

Enter as many line numbers as needed or "N" for no more. Re-enter the number to "unmark" a line number.

LINE NUMBER: ___

(Besides income received as a survivor,) did (you/anyone in this household) receive (any other) income from estates or trusts in 2000?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Who received this income?

Enter as many line numbers as needed or "N" for no more. Re-enter the number to "unmark" a line number.

LINE NUMBER: ___

During 2000 did (you/anyone in this household) receive any alimony or maintenance payments?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Who received these payments during 2000?

Enter as many line numbers as needed or "N" for no more. Re-enter the number to "unmark" a line number.

LINE NUMBER: ___
Survey of Program Dynamics

260 Did (you/anyone in this household) receive any child support payments in 2000 including any money received directly from the other parent or through the welfare or child support agency?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

261 Who received child support payments?

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER OF PARENT OR GUARDIAN WHO RECEIVES PAYMENT: ___

262 During 2000, did (you/anyone in this household) receive any financial assistance on a regular basis from friends or relatives not living in this household? Do not include loans.

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

263 Who received this income?

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___
This is a list of other sources of income (you/your household) may have received. During 2000, did (you/anyone in this household) receive any of the following types of income:

READ LIST  (H) Help

- National Guard or Reserve pay
- Casual earnings from a side business or hobby
- Income from a farm
- Lump sum payment (for example, inheritance, insurance settlement, capital gains)
- Income assistance from a charitable group
- Any other sources of income

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LN</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>AGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

266A Who received National Guard or Reserve pay?

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE.
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___

266B Who received casual earnings from a side business or hobby?

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE.
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___

266C Who received income from a farm?

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE.
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___
**Survey of Program Dynamics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>266D</th>
<th>Who received income from a lump sum payment?</th>
<th>LN NAME</th>
<th>AGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR &quot;N&quot; FOR NO MORE. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO &quot;UNMARK&quot; A LINE NUMBER.</td>
<td>SHOW HOUSEHOLD ROSTER OF PERSONS 15 AND OVER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LINE NUMBER: ___</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>266E</th>
<th>Who received income assistance from a charitable group?</th>
<th>LN NAME</th>
<th>AGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR &quot;N&quot; FOR NO MORE. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO &quot;UNMARK&quot; A LINE NUMBER.</td>
<td>SHOW HOUSEHOLD ROSTER OF PERSONS 15 AND OVER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LINE NUMBER: ___</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>266F</th>
<th>Who received other income that has not already been reported?</th>
<th>LN NAME</th>
<th>AGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR &quot;N&quot; FOR NO MORE. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO &quot;UNMARK&quot; A LINE NUMBER.</td>
<td>SHOW HOUSEHOLD ROSTER OF PERSONS 15 AND OVER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LINE NUMBER: ___</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ask 266G for each person listed in 266F.

266G What was the source of (your/name’s) other income?

________________________________________________________________________
INDEPENDENT/DEPENDENT COMPARISON

DEP_UNEMP
Last time we recorded that (you/name) received unemployment compensation in 1999. Did (you/he/she) receive unemployment compensation at any time during 2000?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Information in error, did not receive unemployment compensation in 1999

DEP_202
What type of unemployment compensation payments did (you/name) receive? Was it State unemployment compensation, supplemental unemployment benefits, or something else such as strike pay or union benefits?

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE":_____
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY.

___ (1) State unemployment compensation
___ (2) Supplemental unemployment benefits
___ (3) Other (such as strike pay, union benefits, Trade Adjustment Act benefits)

DEP_WC
Last time we recorded that (you/name) received workers’ compensation in 1999. Did (you/he/she) receive workers’ compensation at any time during 2000?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Information in error, did not receive workers’ compensation in 1999
**Survey of Program Dynamics**

**DEP_205**
What was the source of (your/name's) payments? Was it State Worker's Compensation, (your/name’s) employer or (your/his/her) employer's insurance, (your/name’s) own insurance, or some other source?

(1) State Worker's Compensation
(2) Employer or employer's insurance
(3) Own insurance
(4) Other

**DEP_SS**
Last time we recorded that (you/name) received social security payments in 1999. Did (you/he/she) receive social security at any time during 2000?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Information in error, did not receive social security payments in 1999

**DEP_SSI**
Last time we recorded that (you/name) received Supplemental Security Income, also called SSI, payments in 1999. Did (you/he/she) receive Supplemental Security Income, or SSI, at any time during 2000?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Information in error, did not receive SSI in 1999

**zDEP_PAW**
Last time we recorded that (you/name) received cash assistance from a state or county welfare program in 1999. Did (you/he/she) receive cash assistance at any time during 2000?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Information in error, did not receive cash assistance in 1999
DEP_VET
Last time we recorded that (you/name) received veteran’s payments in 1999. Did (you/he/she) receive veteran’s payments at any time during 2000?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Information in error, did not receive veteran’s payments in 1999

DEP_231
What type of Veterans’ payments did (you/name) receive?

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY.

___ (1) Service-connected disability
___ (2) Survivor benefits
___ (3) Veterans' pension
___ (4) Educational assistance
___ (5) Other Veterans' payments

DEP_232
(Are/Is) (you/name) required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Department of Veterans' Affairs?

(1) Yes
(2) No

DEP_SUR
Last time we recorded that (you/name) received survivor payments in 1999. Did (you/name) receive income as a survivor or widow from pensions, estates, trusts, annuities, or any other survivor benefits at any time during 2000?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Information in error, did not receive survivor payments in 1999
Survey of Program Dynamics

DEP_235
What was the source of this income for (you/him/her)?

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY.

___  (1) Company or union survivor pension
___  (2) Federal Government pension
___  (3) U.S. Military retirement survivor pension
___  (4) State or Local government survivor pension
___  (5) U.S. railroad retirement survivor pension
___  (6) Worker's compensation survivor pension
___  (7) Black Lung survivor pension
___  (8) Regular payments from estates or trusts
___  (9) Regular payments from annuities or paid-up insurance policies
___  (10) Other

DEP_DIS
Last time we recorded that (you/name) received disability benefits in 1999. Did (you/name) receive disability benefits at any time during 2000?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Information in error, did not receive disability benefits in 1999

DEP_241
What was the source of this income for (you/him/her)?

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY.

___  (1) Company or union disability
___  (2) Federal Government (Civil Service) disability
___  (3) U.S. Military retirement disability
___  (4) State or Local government employee disability
___  (5) U.S. Railroad retirement disability
___  (6) Accident or disability insurance
___  (7) Black Lung miner's disability
___  (8) State temporary sickness
___  (9) Other (specify)__________________
DEP RET
Last time we recorded that (you/name) received retirement benefits in 1999. Did (you/name) receive retirement benefits at any time during 2000?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Information in error, did not receive retirement benefits in 1999

DEP 244
What was the source of this income for (you/him/her)?

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY.

___ (1) Company or union pension (inc profit sharing)
___ (2) Federal Government (Civil Service) retirement
___ (3) U.S. Military retirement
___ (4) State or Local government pension
___ (5) U.S. Railroad Retirement
___ (6) Regular payments from annuities or paid up insurance policies
___ (7) Regular payments from IRA, KEOGH, or 401(k)
___ (8) Other ________________________________

DEP ALM
Last time we recorded that (you/name) received alimony in 1999. Did (you/he/she) receive alimony at any time during 2000?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Information in error, did not receive alimony in 1999

DEP CSP
Last time we recorded that (you/name) received child support payments in 1999. Did (you/name) receive child support payments at any time during 2000?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Information in error, did not receive child support payments in 1999
**AMOUNTS**

NOTE: Throughout the amounts section the instrument will ask you to identify which weeks or which months the payments were received. How the question is asked will depend on the periodicity the respondent selected as easiest to report. The items booklet shows only one of these options at random.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>300</th>
<th>SECTION START: INCOME SOURCES AMOUNTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I have recorded that, in 2000, <em>(you/name)</em> received (READ LIST).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Is that correct?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1) Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2) No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>301</th>
<th>READ IF NECESSARY: Which should be deleted?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR &quot;N&quot; FOR NO MORE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO &quot;UNDELETE&quot; A LINE NUMBER.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LINE NUMBER: __</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>302</th>
<th>Now I am going to ask you how much <em>(you/name)</em> received from <em>(each of these sources/this source)</em> during 2000.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(PRESS ENTER)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
303 Which is the easiest way for you to report (your/name’s) unemployment compensation payments in 2000: weekly, every two weeks, twice monthly, monthly or annually?

(1) Weekly
(2) Every two weeks
(3) Twice monthly
(4) Monthly
(5) Annually

304 How much did (you/name) receive (weekly/every two weeks/twice monthly/monthly/annually/) in unemployment compensation payments during 2000?

AMOUNT: $_________________.00

(IF 303 EQ (1), VERIFY DOLLAR AMOUNTS OVER $1,000. $2,500. $5,000. $50,000.)

305A Which weeks did (you/name) receive unemployment compensation payments?

ENTER "FROM (WEEK) TO (WEEK)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

304_VER Unemployment compensation reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

305A Which weeks did (you/name) receive unemployment compensation payments?

ENTER "FROM (WEEK) TO (WEEK)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

305A Which weeks did (you/name) receive unemployment compensation payments?

ENTER "FROM (WEEK) TO (WEEK)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

305A Which weeks did (you/name) receive unemployment compensation payments?

ENTER "FROM (WEEK) TO (WEEK)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

305A Which weeks did (you/name) receive unemployment compensation payments?

ENTER "FROM (WEEK) TO (WEEK)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

305A Which weeks did (you/name) receive unemployment compensation payments?

ENTER "FROM (WEEK) TO (WEEK)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

305A Which weeks did (you/name) receive unemployment compensation payments?

ENTER "FROM (WEEK) TO (WEEK)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

305A Which weeks did (you/name) receive unemployment compensation payments?

ENTER "FROM (WEEK) TO (WEEK)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

305A Which weeks did (you/name) receive unemployment compensation payments?

ENTER "FROM (WEEK) TO (WEEK)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

305A Which weeks did (you/name) receive unemployment compensation payments?

ENTER "FROM (WEEK) TO (WEEK)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

305A Which weeks did (you/name) receive unemployment compensation payments?

ENTER "FROM (WEEK) TO (WEEK)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

305A Which weeks did (you/name) receive unemployment compensation payments?

ENTER "FROM (WEEK) TO (WEEK)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
305B  Which months did (you/name) receive unemployment compensation payments?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___

___1   JAN             ___7   JUL
___2   FEB            ___8   AUG
___3   MAR           ___9   SEP
___4   APR          ___10  OCT
___5   MAY          ___11  NOV
___6   JUN            ___12  DEC

306  According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars in unemployment compensation payments in 2000. Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

307  What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in unemployment compensation payments in 2000?

AMOUNT: _______________.00
(VERIFY AMOUNT IF OVER $50,000)

307_VER
Estimated unemployment compensation reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
308 Which is the easiest way for you to report (your/name’s) Worker's Compensation payments in 2000: weekly, every two weeks, twice monthly, monthly, or annually?

(1) Weekly
(2) Every two weeks
(3) Twice monthly
(4) Monthly
(5) Annually

309 How much did (you/name) receive (weekly/every two weeks/twice monthly/monthly/annually) in Worker's Compensation during 2000?

AMOUNT: $___________________.00

(IF 308 EQ (1), VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $1,000
(2 or 3) $2,500
(4) $5,000
(5) $50,000

309_VER Worker's Compensation reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

310A FLASHCARD 2000 CALENDAR

Which weeks did (you/name) receive Worker's Compensation payments?

ENTER "FROM (WEEK) TO (WEEK)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

___1     ___8      ___15     ___22      ___29     ___36     ___43     ___50
___2     ___9      ___16     ___23      ___30     ___37     ___44     ___51
___3     ___10     ___17     ___24      ___31     ___38     ___45     ___52
___4     ___11     ___18     ___25      ___32     ___39     ___46     ___53
___5     ___12     ___19     ___26      ___33     ___40     ___47     ___54
___6     ___13     ___20     ___27      ___34     ___41     ___48     ___55
___7     ___14     ___21     ___28      ___35     ___42     ___49     ___56
310B Which months did (you/name) receive Worker’s Compensation payments?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM __ TO __  FROM __ TO __  FROM __ TO __  
FROM __ TO __  FROM __ TO __  FROM __ TO __

__1 JAN   __7 JUL
__2 FEB   __8 AUG
__3 MAR   __9 SEP
__4 APR   __10 OCT
__5 MAY   __11 NOV
__6 JUN   __12 DEC

311 According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars in Worker's Compensation payments in 2000. Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

312 What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in Worker's Compensation payments in 2000?

AMOUNT: $_______________.00

(VERIFY DOLLAR AMOUNT IF OVER $50,000.)

312_VER

Estimate workers compensation reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

314 (Earlier you told me that (you/name) received Social Security payments for (yourself/himself/herself) and that (you/he/she) also received payments on behalf of (his/her) (child/children). First, I'd like to know about the Social Security payments (you/name) received for (yourself/himself/herself). Did (you/name) receive Social Security benefits jointly with (your/his/her) (wife/husband)?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(Earlier you told me that (you/name) received Social Security payments for (yourself/himself/herself) and that (he/she/you) also received payments on behalf of (your/his/her)(child's name/children's names). First, I'd like to know about the Social Security payments (you/name) received for (yourself/himself/herself).) Is it easier for you to report (your/name’s) (joint) Social Security payments received during 2000, monthly or annually?

(1) Monthly
(2) Annually

How much did (you/name) receive (in joint payments) (each month/ ) in 2000?

AMOUNT: $_____________.00
(IF 315 EQ (1), VERIFY DOLLAR AMOUNT IF OVER $5,000. $50,000.)

Is this amount before or after the Medicare deduction?

(1) Before
(2) After

During which months in 2000 did (you/name) receive Social Security payments?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE, (H) Help

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

1 JAN 7 JUL
2 FEB 8 AUG
3 MAR 9 SEP
4 APR 10 OCT
5 MAY 11 NOV
6 JUN 12 DEC
According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars in (joint) Social Security payments in 2000. Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in (joint) Social Security payments in 2000?

AMOUNT: $_____________.00
(VERIFY DOLLAR AMOUNT IF OVER $50,000)

(Now I'd like to know about the separate Social Security payments (you/name) received on behalf of (your/his/her)(child/children).) Is it easier for you to report (these payments/the separate Social Security payments (you/name) received for (your/his/her) (child/children) during 2000 monthly or annually?

(1) Monthly
(2) Annually
323 During 2000, how much did (you/name) receive (each month/in total) for (your/his/her) (child/children)?

AMOUNT: $_________________.00

(IF 322 EQ (1), VERIFY DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $5,000. (2), $50,000.)

323_VER
Social Security payments for children reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

324 During which months in 2000 did (you/name) receive separate Social Security payments for (your/his/her) (child/children)?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

___1 JAN ___7 JUL
___2 FEB ___8 AUG
___3 MAR ___9 SEP
___4 APR ___10 OCT
___5 MAY ___11 NOV
___6 JUN ___12 DEC

325 According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars for (your/his/her) (child/children) in this household in 2000. Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___
326 What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in 2000?

AMOUNT: $_________00
(VERIFY IF OVER $50,000)

326_VER
Estimated Social Security reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

327 (Earlier you told me that (you/name) received Supplemental Security Income for (yourself/himself/herself) and that (he/she/you) also received payments on behalf of (your/his/her) (child/children). First, I’d like to know about the SSI payment (you/name) received for (yourself/himself/herself)).

Is it easier for you to report (your/name’s) SSI payments received during 2000 monthly or annually?

(1) Monthly
(2) Annually

328 Including both Federal and State SSI, how much did (you/name) receive (each month/in total) in 2000?

AMOUNT: $_________00
(IF EQ (1), VERIFY DOLLAR AMOUNT IF OVER $3,000.
(2), $30,000.)

328_VER
Estimated SSI payments reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

____
329

During which months in 2000 did (you/name) receive Supplemental Security Income?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

1 JAN 7 JUL
2 FEB 8 AUG
3 MAR 9 SEP
4 APR 10 OCT
5 MAY 11 NOV
6 JUN 12 DEC

329A1-329A6
What set of circumstances led (you/name) to apply for SSI in (month), 2000?

ENTER EACH REASON MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE" TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

(1) Needed money (PROBE FOR ADDITIONAL RESPONSE)
(2) Became disabled/blind
(3) Over 65
(4) Needed medical benefit
(5) Other (Specify) ________________________________

329B1-329B6
Why did (you/name) stop receiving SSI in (month) 2000?

(1) SSI benefits cut off
(2) Because of family changes
(3) Still eligible but chose not to collect
(4) Other, specify

Specify: ________________________________
Survey of Program Dynamics

329C1-329C6
What reasons were given for (your/name’s) SSI benefits being cut off?

ENTER EACH REASON MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

___(1) Not eligible -- income or other resources too high to qualify
___(2) Not eligible -- no longer disabled
___(3) Not eligible -- Immigration status
___(4) No longer eligible due to program changes
___(5) Not eligible -- no reason specified or some other reason given
___(6) Did not provide all the information requested
___(7) Failed substance abuse requirements (testing or any other related)
___(8) Other reason (Specify)__________________________

329D1-329D6
What did (you/name) do to get by when your family lost benefits?

ENTER NUMBER OF RESPONSE; MARK "N" WHEN NO MORE RESPONSES: ___
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

___(1) Cut back on expenses for necessities (food, doctor’s bills, etc.)
___(2) Cut back on discretionary expenses (e.g., toys, movies, etc.)
___(3) Moved to cheaper housing
___(4) Moved in with others /doubled up
___(5) Stopped paying bills/paid bills late
___(6) Got a job
___(7) Did something illegal (sold drugs, shoplifted, prostitution)
___(8) Borrowed money from friends/family
___(9) Got my children’s father to give me child support
___(10) Applied for benefits in another program
___(11) Placed my child/children in someone else’s care
___(12) Got married
___(13) Other (Specify)__________________________

331 According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars from Supplemental Security Income in 2000. Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___
332. What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in 2000?

AMOUNT: $____________________00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR OVER $30,000)

332_VER
Total SSI payments reported as (amount) Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

333. (Now I'd like to know about the separate Supplement Security Income payments (you/name) received on behalf of (your/his/her)(child/children) Is it easier for you to report (these payments/the Supplemental Security Income payments (you/name) received on behalf of (your/his/her) (child/children) during 2000 monthly or annually?

(1) Monthly
(2) Annually


AMOUNT: $_________________00
(IF 333 EQ (1), VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $3,000. (2), $30,000.)

334_VER
SSI payments for children reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
During which months of 2000 did (you/name) receive Supplemental Security Income payments for (your/his/her) (child/children)?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD; USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
___1   JAN             ___7   JUL
___2   FEB            ___8   AUG
___3   MAR           ___9   SEP
___4   APR          ___10  OCT
___5   MAY            ___11  NOV
___6   JUN            ___12  DEC

What set of circumstances led (you/name) to apply for SSI for (your/his/her) (child/children) in (month) 2000?

ENTER EACH REASON MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

___(1) Needed money (PROBE FOR ADDITIONAL RESPONSE)
___(2) Child became disabled/blind
___(3) Needed medical benefit
___(4) Separated or divorced from spouse/partner
___(5) Loss of other support income
___(6) Just learned about the program
___(7) Just got around to applying
___(8) Other (Specify) ___________________________________

Why did (your/name’s/his/her)(child/children) stop receiving SSI in (month), 2000?

(1) SSI benefits cut off
(2) Because of family changes
(3) Still eligible but chose not to collect
(4) Other, specify

___

Specify: ________________________________
335C1-335C6
What reasons were given for (your/name’s) (child/children)’s SSI benefits being cut off?

ENTER EACH REASON MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

___(1) Not eligible -- income or other resources too high to qualify
___(2) Not eligible -- Didn't meet health or disability requirement
___(3) Not eligible -- Immigration status
___(4) No longer eligible due to program changes
___(5) Not eligible -- no reason specified or some other reason given
___(6) Did not provide all the information requested
___(7) Failed substance abuse requirements (testing or any other related)
___(8) Other reason (Specify) ________________________________

335D1-335D6
What did (you/name) do to get by when your family lost benefits?

MARK ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER NUMBER OF RESPONSE; MARK"N" WHEN NO MORE RESPONSES:
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER.

___(1) Cut back on expenses for necessities (food, doctor’s bills, etc.)
___(2) Cut back on discretionary expenses (e.g., toys, movies, etc.)
___(3) Moved to cheaper housing
___(4) Moved in with others /doubled up
___(5) Stopped paying bills/paid bills late
___(6) Got a job
___(7) Did something illegal (sold drugs, shoplifted, prostitution)
___(8) Borrowed money from friends/family
___(9) Got my children’s father to give me child support
___(10) Applied for benefits in another program
___(11) Placed my child/children in someone else’s care
___(12) Got married
___(13) Other (Specify) ________________________________

337 According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars in Supplemental Security Income for (your/his/her)(child/children) in 2000. Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No
338 What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in 2000?

AMOUNT: $______________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $30,000)

338_VER
Total SSI payments for children reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

339. During which months in 2000 did (you/your household) receive food stamps?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
___1   JAN             ___7   JUL
___2   FEB            ___8   AUG
___3   MAR           ___9   SEP
___4   APR          ___10  OCT
___5   MAY          ___11  NOV
___6   JUN            ___12  DEC
339A1-339A6
What set of circumstances led (you/name) to apply for food stamps in (month) 2000?

ENTER EACH REASON MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": __
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

___ (1) Needed money (PROBE FOR ADDITIONAL RESPONSE)
___ (2) Pregnancy/birth of child
___ (3) Began receiving for another dependent
___ (4) Separated or divorced from spouse/partner
___ (5) Loss of job/wages/other income
___ (6) Loss of other support income
___ (7) Just learned about the program
___ (8) Just got around to applying
___ (9) Became disabled
___ (10) Other (Specify) ________________________________

339B1-339B6
Why did (you/name) stop receiving food stamps in (month), 2000?

(1) Food stamps benefit cut off
(2) Because of family changes
(3) Still eligible but chose not to collect
(4) Other, specify

___
Specify: ________________________________
339C1-339C6
What reasons were given for (your/name’s) food stamps benefits being cut off?

ENTER EACH REASON MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

___(1) Not eligible -- income or other resources too high to qualify
___(2) Not eligible -- not eligible due to penalty from previous program participation (sanctioned)
___(3) Not eligible -- Did not meet health or disability requirement
___(4) Not eligible -- Immigration status
___(5) Not eligible -- specified or some other reason given
___(6) Did not provide all the information requested
___(7) Non-cooperation with work requirements
___(8) Non-cooperation with child support requirements
___(9) Not residing in an adult-supervised household
___(10) Failed substance abuse requirements (testing or any other related)
___(11) Had already received maximum assistance (time and $ limit)
___(12) Lack of program funding
___(13) Other reason (Specify)____________________________________

339D1-339D6
What did (you/name) do to get by when your family lost benefits?

(MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

ENTER NUMBER OF RESPONSE; MARK"N" WHEN NO MORE RESPONSES:
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

___(1) Cut back on expenses for necessities (food, doctor’s bills, etc.)
___(2) Cut back on discretionary expenses (e.g., toys, movies, etc.)
___(3) Moved to cheaper housing
___(4) Moved in with others /doubled up
___(5) Stopped paying bills/paid bills late
___(6) Got a job
___(7) Did something illegal (sold drugs, shoplifted, prostitution)
___(8) Borrowed money from friends/family
___(9) Got my children’s father to give me child support
___(10) Applied for benefits in another program
___(11) Placed my child/children in someone else’s care
___(12) Got married
___(13) Other (Specify)
___________________________________

340 Is it easier for you to report the amount of food stamps (you/your household) received in 2000 monthly or annually?

(1) Monthly
(2) Annually
Were the monthly payments (you/your household) received in 2000 all the same amount, or did the amount change?

(1) Same amount each month
(2) Amount changed

How much did (you/your household) receive (each month/in total) in 2000?

AMOUNT: $__________________.00
(VERIFY IF OVER $1,000)

Food stamp payments reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Now I am going to ask you the different amounts that you received and for how many months you received each amount. During 2000, what was the first amount you received?

AMOUNT: $__________________.00
(VERIFY IF OVER $1,000)

How many months did you receive that amount?

Monthly amount reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
Survey of Program Dynamics

345 What was the second amount you received?

AMOUNT: $____________.00
(VERIFY IF OVER $1,000)

READ IF NECESSARY: How many months did you receive that amount?

__

345_VER
Monthly amount reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

____

347 What was the third amount you received?

AMOUNT: $____________.00
(VERIFY IF OVER $1,000)

READ IF NECESSARY: How many months did you receive that amount?

__

347_VER
Monthly amount reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

____

349 According to my calculations (you/your household) received (total) dollars in food stamps in 2000. Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___
350 What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/your household) received in food stamps in 2000?

AMOUNT: $___________________.00
(VERIFY IF OVER $10,000)

350_VER
Total food stamp amount reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

z352 During which months in 2000 did (you/name) receive CASH assistance payments?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE, (H) Help

FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___

__ 1 JAN          ___ 7 JUL
__ 2 FEB           ___ 8 AUG
__ 3 MAR           ___ 9 SEP
__ 4 APR           ___10 OCT
__ 5 MAY           ___11 NOV
__ 6 JUN           ___12 DEC

z352A1-z352A6
What set of circumstances led (you/name) to apply for CASH assistance from a state or county welfare program in (month) 2000?

ENTER EACH REASON MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

___ (1) Needed money (PROBE FOR ADDITIONAL RESPONSE)
___ (2) Pregnancy/birth of child
___ (3) Began receiving for another dependent
___ (4) Separated or divorced from spouse/partner
___ (5) Loss of job/wages/other income
___ (6) Loss of other support income
___ (7) Just learned about the program
___ (8) Just got around to applying
___ (9) Became disabled
___ (10) Other (specify)______________________________________________
Survey of Program Dynamics

z352B1-z352B6
Why did (you/name) stop receiving cash assistance in (month), 2000?

(1) Cash assistance or welfare cut off
(2) Got a job
(3) Because of family changes
(4) Still eligible but could/chose not to collect
(5) Other, specify

Specify: ______________________________________

z352C1-z352C6
What reasons were given for (your/name’s) cash assistance being cut off?

ENTER EACH REASON MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

(1) Not eligible -- income or other resources too high to qualify
(2) Not eligible -- not eligible due to penalty from previous program participation (sanctioned)
(3) Not eligible -- Did not meet health or disability requirement
(4) Not eligible -- Immigration status
(5) Not eligible -- specified or some other reason given
(6) Did not provide all the information requested
(7) Non-cooperation with work requirements
(8) Non-cooperation with child support requirements
(9) Not residing in an adult-supervised household
(10) Failed substance abuse requirements (testing or any other related)
(11) Had already received maximum assistance (time and $ limit)
(12) Lack of program funding
(13) Other reason (Specify) ________________________________

___
What did (you/name) do to get by when your family lost benefits?

**MARK ALL THAT APPLY**

ENTER NUMBER OF RESPONSE; MARK "N" WHEN NO MORE RESPONSES:

TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER.

- ___01 Cut back on expenses for necessities (food, doctor’s bills, etc.)
- ___02 Cut back on discretionary expenses (e.g., toys, movies, etc.)
- ___03 Moved to cheaper housing
- ___04 Moved in with others /doubled up
- ___05 Stopped paying bills/paid bills late
- ___06 Got a job
- ___07 Did something illegal (sold drugs, shoplifted, prostitution)
- ___08 Borrowed money from friends/family
- ___09 Got my children’s father to give me child support
- ___10 Applied for benefits in another program
- ___11 Placed my child/children in someone else’s care
- ___12 Got married
- ___13 Other (Specify)_________________________________________

**z353** Is it easier for you to report (your/name’s) cash assistance payments monthly or annually?

(1) Monthly
(2) Annually

**z354** Were the monthly payment (you/name) received in 2000 all the same amount, or did the amount change?

(1) Same amount each month
(2) Amount changed

**z355** How much did (you/name) receive (each month/ ) in cash assistance payments in 2000?

**AMOUNT: $___________________.00**

(IF z353 EQ (1), VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $1,000. )

(2), $10,000.)
Now I am going to ask you the different amounts that (you/name) received and for how many months (you/he/she) received each amount during 2000. What was the first amount (you/name) received?

AMOUNT: $___________00
(VERIFY IF OVER $1,000)

READ IF NECESSARY: How many months did (you/he/she) receive that amount?

What was the second amount (you/name) received?

AMOUNT: $___________00
(VERIFY IF OVER $1,000)

READ IF NECESSARY: How many months did (you/he/she) receive that amount?
z360  What was the third amount (you/name) received?

   AMOUNT: $ _______________.00
   (VERIFY IF OVER $1,000)

   READ IF NECESSARY: How many months did (you/he/she) receive that amount?
   __

   360_VER
   Monthly amount reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No
   ____

z363  According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars in cash assistance payments in 2000. Does that sound right?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No
   ____

z364  What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in 2000?

   AMOUNT: $ _______________.00
   (VERIFY IF OVER $10,000)

   364_VER
   Total Public Assistance (AFDC) amount reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No
   ____
Survey of Program Dynamics

365  During which months in 2000 did (you/name) receive WIC?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

(H) Help

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Jan</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>JAN</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>FEB</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>JUL</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>SEP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>APR</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>OCT</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>MAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>NOV</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>DEC</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>JUN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

365A1-365A6
What set of circumstances led (you/name) to apply for WIC in (month), 2000?

ENTER EACH REASON MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER.

___ (1) Needed money (PROBE FOR ADDITIONAL RESPONSE)
___ (2) Pregnancy/birth of child
___ (3) Began receiving for another dependent
___ (4) Separated or divorced from spouse/partner
___ (5) Loss of job/wages/other income
___ (6) Loss of other support income
___ (7) Just learned about the program
___ (8) Just got around to applying
___ (9) Became disabled
___ (10) Other (Specify) ________________________________

365B1-365B6
Why did (you/name) stop receiving WIC in (month), 2000?

(1) WIC benefits cut off
(2) Got a job
(3) Because of family changes
(4) Still eligible but chose not to collect
(5) Other, specify

___
Specify: ____________________________________
What reasons were given for (your/name’s) WIC benefits being cut off?

ENTER NUMBER OF RESPONSE; MARK "N" WHEN NO MORE RESPONSES: ___
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER.

__ (1) Not eligible -- income or other resources too high to qualify
__ (2) Not eligible -- not eligible due to penalty from previous program participation (sanctioned)
__ (3) Not eligible -- Did not meet health or disability requirement
__ (4) Not eligible -- Immigration status
__ (5) Not eligible -- specified or some other reason given
__ (6) Did not provide all the information requested
__ (7) Non-cooperation with work requirements
__ (8) Non-cooperation with child support requirements
__ (9) Not residing in an adult-supervised household
__ (10) Failed substance abuse requirements (testing or any other related)
__ (11) Had already received maximum assistance (time and $ limit)
__ (12) Lack of program funding
__ (13) Other reason (Specify) ____________________________________________

What did (you/name) do to get by when your family lost benefits?

ENTER NUMBER OF RESPONSE; MARK "N" WHEN NO MORE RESPONSES: ___
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER.

__ (1) Cut back on expenses for necessities (food, doctor’s bills, etc.)
__ (2) Cut back on discretionary expenses (e.g., toys, movies, etc.)
__ (3) Moved to cheaper housing
__ (4) Moved in with others /doubled up
__ (5) Stopped paying bills/paid bills late
__ (6) Got a job
__ (7) Did something illegal (sold drugs, shoplifted, prostitution)
__ (8) Borrowed money from friends/family
__ (9) Got my children’s father to give me child support
__ 10 Applied for benefits in another program
__ 11 Placed my child/children in someone else’s care
__ 12 Got married
__ 13 Other (specify) ____________________________________________
366 During which months in 2000 did (you/name) receive Foster Child Care payments?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

___1 JAN ___7 JUL
___2 FEB ___8 AUG
___3 MAR ___9 SEP
___4 APR ___10 OCT
___5 MAY ___11 NOV
___6 JUN ___12 DEC

367 Is it easier for you to report (your/name’s) Foster Child Care payments in 2000 monthly or annually?

(1) Monthly
(2) Annually

369 Were the monthly payments (you/name) received in 2000 all the same amount, or did the amount change?

(1) Same amount each month
(2) Amount changed

370 How much did (you/name) receive (each month/ ) in Foster Child Care payments in 2000?

AMOUNT: $_______________.00
IF 367 EQ(1) VERIFY IF OVER $1,000.
(2) VERIFY IF OVER $10,000.

370_VER
Foster Child Care payments reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

______
Now I am going to ask you the different amounts that (you/name) received and for how many months (you/he/she) received each amount during 2000. What was the first amount (you/name) received?

AMOUNT: $___________.00
(VERIFY IF OVER $1,000)

READ IF NECESSARY: How many months did (you/he/she) receive that amount?

____

First monthly Foster Child Care amount reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

____

What was the second amount (you/name) received?

AMOUNT: $___________.00
(VERIFY IF OVER $1,000)

READ IF NECESSARY: How many months did (you/he/she) receive that amount?

____

Second monthly Foster Child Care amount reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

____
375 What was the third amount (you/name) received?

AMOUNT: $_______________.00
(VERIFY IF OVER $1,000)

READ IF NECESSARY: How many months did (you/he/she) receive that amount?

____

375_VER
Third monthly Foster Child Care amount reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

____

378 According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars in Foster Child Care payments in 2000. Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

____

379 What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in 2000?

AMOUNT: $___________________.00
(VERIFY IF OVER $10,000)

379_VER
Total Foster Child Care amount reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

____
380 During which months in 2000 did (you/name) receive General Assistance payments?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___  FROM ___ TO ___  FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___  FROM ___ TO ___  FROM ___ TO ___

___ 1 JAN                  ___ 7 JUL
___ 2 FEB                  ___ 8 AUG
___ 3 MAR                  ___ 9 SEP
___ 4 APR                  ___10 OCT
___ 5 MAY                  ___11 NOV
___ 6 JUN                  ___12 DEC

381 Is it easier for you to report (your/name’s) General Assistance payments monthly or annually?

(1) Monthly
(2) Annually

382 Were the monthly payment (you/name) received in 2000 all the same amount, or did the amount change?

(1) Same amount each month
(2) Amount changed

383 How much did (you/name) receive (each month/ ) in General Assistance payments in 2000?

AMOUNT: $___________________.00

(IF 381 EQ (1), VERIFY IF OVER $1,000.  
(2), VERIFY IF OVER $10,000.

383_VER
General Assistance payments reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
Now I am going to ask you the different amounts that (you/name) received and for how many months (you/he/she) received each amount during 2000. What was the first amount (you/name) received?

AMOUNT: $________________.00
(VERIFY IF OVER $1,000)

READ IF NECESSARY: How many months did (you/he/she) receive that amount?

____

Monthly amount reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

____

What was the second amount (you/name) received?

AMOUNT: $________________.00
(VERIFY IF OVER $1,000)

READ IF NECESSARY: How many months did (you/he/she) receive that amount?

____

Monthly amount reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

____
388  What was the third amount (you/name) received?

AMOUNT: $_______________.00
(VERIFY IF OVER $1,000)

READ IF NECESSARY: How many months did (you/he/she) receive that amount? 

388_VER
Monthly amount reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

391  According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars in General Assistance payments in 2000.

Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

392  What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in 2000?

AMOUNT: $_______________.00
(VERIFY IF OVER $10,000)

392_VER
Total General Assistance amount reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
Survey of Program Dynamics

392a
How much did (you/name) receive in emergency assistance payments in 2000?

AMOUNT: $_________________.00
(VERIFY IF OVER $1000)

392_VER
Total Emergency Assistance amount reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
____

393
During which months in 2000 did (you/name) receive other welfare payments?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
___1   JAN             ___7   JUL
___2   FEB            ___8   AUG
___3   MAR           ___9   SEP
___4   APR          ___10  OCT
___5   MAY         ___11  NOV
___6   JUN        ___12  DEC
393A1-393A6
What set of circumstances led (you/name) to apply for other welfare payments in (month) 2000?

ENTER EACH REASON MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER.

___ (1) Needed money (PROBE FOR ADDITIONAL RESPONSE)
___ (2) Pregnancy/birth of child
___ (3) Began receiving for another dependent
___ (4) Separated or divorced from spouse/partner
___ (5) Loss of job/wages/other income
___ (6) Loss of other support income
___ (7) Just learned about the program
___ (8) Just got around to applying
___ (9) Became disabled
___ (10) Other (Specify) ________________________________

393B1-393B6
Why did (you/name) stop receiving other welfare payments in (month), 2000?

(1) Benefits cut off
(2) Got a job
(3) Because of family changes
(4) Still eligible but chose not to collect
(5) Other, specify

___

Specify: ____________________________________________
What reasons were given for (your/name’s) other welfare benefits being cut off?

ENTER EACH REASON MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER.

___(1) Not eligible -- income or other resources too high to qualify
___(2) Not eligible -- not eligible due to penalty from previous program participation (sanctioned)
___(3) Not eligible -- Did not meet health or disability requirement
___(4) Not eligible -- Immigration status
___(5) Not eligible -- no reason specified or some other reason given
___(6) Did not provide all the information requested
___(7) Non-cooperation with work requirements
___(8) Non-cooperation with child support requirements
___(9) Not residing in an adult-supervised household
___(10) Failed substance abuse requirements (testing or any other related)
___(11) Had already received maximum assistance (time and $ limit)
___(12) Lack of program funding
___(13) Other (Specify) ______________________________________

What did (you/name) do to get by when your family lost benefits?

ENTER NUMBER OF RESPONSE; MARK "N" WHEN NO MORE RESPONSES:
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER.

___(1) Cut back on expenses for necessities (food, doctor’s bills, etc.)
___(2) Cut back on discretionary expenses (e.g., toys, movies, etc.)
___(3) Moved to cheaper housing
___(4) Moved in with others /doubled up
___(5) Stopped paying bills/paid bills late
___(6) Got a job
___(7) Did something illegal (sold drugs, shoplifted, prostitution)
___(8) Borrowed money from friends/family
___(9) Got my children’s father to give me child support
___(10) Applied for benefits in another program
___(11) Placed my child/children in someone else’s care
___(12) Got married
___(13) Other (Specify) _____________________________________
394 Is it easier for you to report (your/name’s) other welfare payments monthly or annually?

(1) Monthly
(2) Annually

___

395 Were the monthly payments (you/name) received in 2000 all the same amount, or did the amount change?

(1) Same amount each month
(2) Amount changed

___

396 How much did (you/name) receive (each month/ ) in other welfare payments in 2000?

AMOUNT: $___________________.00
VERIFY DOLLAR AMOUNT IF OVER $10,000.
(IF 394 EQ (1), VERIFY IF OVER $1,000.
(2), VERIFY IF OVER $10,000.

396_VER
Other welfare payments reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___
Now I am going to ask you the different amounts that (you/name) received and for how many months (you/he/she) received each amount during 2000. What was the first amount (you/name) received?

AMOUNT: $_______________.00
(VERIFY IF OVER $1,000)

READ IF NECESSARY: How many months did (you/he/she) receive that amount?

397 VER
Monthly amount reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

What was the second amount (you/name) received?

AMOUNT: $_______________.00
(VERIFY IF OVER $1,000)

READ IF NECESSARY: How many months did (you/he/she) receive that amount?

399 VER
Monthly amount reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
401  What was the third amount (you/name) received?

AMOUNT: $_______________.00
VERIFY IF OVER $1,000)

READ IF NECESSARY: How many months did (you/he/she) receive that amount?

___

401_VER
    Monthly amount reported as (amount).  Is this entry correct?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No
    ___

404  According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars in other welfare payments in 2000.  Does that sound right?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No
    ___

405  What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in 2000?

AMOUNT: $___________________.00
(VERIFY IF OVER $10,000)

405_VER
    Total other welfare amount reported as (amount).  Is this entry correct?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No
    ___
Survey of Program Dynamics

405A How much has this household received in energy assistance in the past 12 months, that is, since (MONTH) 2000?
   (H) Help

   AMOUNT: $___________________.00
   (VERIFY DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $5,000)

   405A_VER
   Energy assistance reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?
   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   _____

406 Is it easier for you to report (your/name’s) Veteran's payments monthly or annually?
   (1) Monthly
   (2) Annually

   _____

407 (Excluding educational assistance,) How much did (you/name) receive (monthly/ ) in Veteran's payments in 2000?

   AMOUNT: $___________________.00
   IF 406 EQ(1), VERIFY DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $2,000.
   (2), $20,000.)

   407_VER
   Veterans' payments reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?
   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   _____
408 During which months in 2000 did (you/name) receive Veterans' payments, (excluding educational assistance)?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD; USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___

___1 JAN            ___7 JUL
___2 FEB            ___8 AUG
___3 MAR            ___9 SEP
___4 APR            ___10 OCT
___5 MAY            ___11 NOV
___6 JUN            ___12 DEC

409 According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars from Veteran's payments in 2000 (excluding educational assistance). Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

410 What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in 2000 (excluding educational assistance)?

AMOUNT: $__________________.00
(VERIFY DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $20,000)

410_VER
Estimated Veterans' payments reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

__
Survey of Program Dynamics

(COLLECT INFORMATION IN QUESTIONS 411-421 ON FIRST TWO SOURCES OF INCOME ENTERED IN QUESTION 235.)

411 Is it easier for you to report (your/name’s) (first source in 235) payments monthly or annually?

(1) Monthly
(2) Annually

412 How much did (you/name) receive (monthly/ ) in 2000?

INCOME SOURCE: (First source marked in 235)

AMOUNT: $______________________.00

(If 411 EQ (1), VERIFY DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $5,000. (2), $50,000.)

412_VER Survivor's Benefits reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

413 During which months in 2000 did (you/name) receive these payments?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

___1 JAN ___7 JUL
___2 FEB ___8 AUG
___3 MAR ___9 SEP
___4 APR ___10 OCT
___5 MAY ___11 NOV
___6 JUN ___12 DEC
415 According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars from (First source in 235) in 2000. Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

416 What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in 2000?

INCOME SOURCE: (First source marked in 235)

AMOUNT: $____________________.00
(VERIFY DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $50,000)

417 Is it easier for you to report (your/name’s) (Second source from item 235) payments in 2000 monthly or annually?

(1) Monthly
(2) Annually

416_VER
Survivor's Benefits reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___
Survey of Program Dynamics

418  How much did (you/name) receive (monthly/ ) in 2000?

INCOME SOURCE: (Second source marked in 235)

AMOUNT: $_________________.00
(IF 417 EQ (1), VERIFY DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $5,000.
(2), $50,000.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>418_VER</th>
<th>Survivor's Benefits reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1) Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2) No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

419  During which months in 2000 did (you/name) receive these payments?

INCOME SOURCE: (Second source marked in 235)

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FROM ___ TO ___</th>
<th>FROM ___ TO ___</th>
<th>FROM ___ TO ___</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 JAN</td>
<td>7 JUL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 FEB</td>
<td>8 AUG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 MAR</td>
<td>9 SEP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 APR</td>
<td>10 OCT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 MAY</td>
<td>11 NOV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 JUN</td>
<td>12 DEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

420  According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars from (Second source marked in 235). Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in 2000?

INCOME SOURCE: (Second source marked in 235)

AMOUNT: $_________________.00
(VERIFY DOLLAR AMOUNTS OVER $50,000)

421_VER
Survivor's Benefits reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

_____
Survey of Program Dynamics

(COLLECT INFORMATION IN QUESTIONS 422-432 ON FIRST TWO SOURCES OF INCOME ENTERED IN QUESTION 241.)

422 Is it easier for you to report (your/name’s) (First source from item 241) payments in 2000 monthly or annually?

(1) Monthly
(2) Annually

___

423 How much did (you/name) receive (monthly/ ) in 2000?

INCOME SOURCE: (First source in 241)

AMOUNT: $_____________________.00

(IF 422 EQ (1), VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $5,000. (2), $50,000.)

423_VER Disability Income reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

424 During which months in 2000 did (you/name) receive these payments?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___

  ___1   JAN     ___2   FEB     ___3   MAR     ___4   APR     ___5   MAY     ___6   JUN
  ___7   JUL     ___8   AUG     ___9   SEP     ___10  OCT     ___11  NOV     ___12  DEC
According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars from (First source marked in 241) in 2000. Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in 2000?

INCOME SOURCE: (First source in 241)

AMOUNT: $___________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $50,000)

Disability Income reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Is it easier for you to report (your/name’s) (Second source marked in 241) payments in 2000 monthly or annually?

(1) Monthly
(2) Annually
428 How much did (you/name) receive (monthly/ ) in 2000?

INCOME SOURCE: (Second source in 241)

AMOUNT: $______________ .00
IF 427 EQ(1), VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $5,000.
(2), $50,000.)

428_VER
Disability Income reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?
(1) Yes
(2) No

429 During which months in 2000 did (you/name) receive these payments?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

1 JAN 7 JUL 8 AUG 9 SEP 10 OCT 11 NOV 12 DEC

431 According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars from (Second source marked in 241) in 2000. Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No
432 What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in 2000?

INCOME SOURCE: (Second source in 241)

AMOUNT: $____________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $50,000)

432_VER
Disability Income reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

(COLLECT INFORMATION IN QUESTIONS 433-442 ON FIRST TWO SOURCES OF INCOME ENTERED IN QUESTION 244.)

The following set of fills are used for 433-442:

(1) company of union pension payments
(2) Federal government retirement payments
(3) U.S. military retirement payments
(4) State or local government pension payments
(5) U.S. Railroad Retirement payments
(6) payments from annuities or paid up insurance policies
(7) payments from an IRA, KEOGH, OR 401(k)
(8) other pension or retirement payments

433 Is it easier for you to report (your/name’s) (First source marked in 244) in 2000 monthly or annually?

(1) Monthly
(2) Annually

____
Survey of Program Dynamics

434 How much did (you/name) receive (monthly/) in 2000?

INCOME SOURCE: (First source listed in 244)

AMOUNT: $________________.00
(IF 433 EQ (1), VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $5,000.
(2), $50,000.)

434_VER
Pension or Retirement reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

---

435 During which months in 2000 did (you/name) receive these payments?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___

___1   JAN            ___7   JUL
___2   FEB            ___8   AUG
___3   MAR           ___9   SEP
___4   APR          ___10  OCT
___5   MAY         ___11  NOV
___6   JUN        ___12  DEC

---

436 According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars from (First source marked in 244) in 2000. Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

---
437 What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in 2000?

INCOME SOURCE: (First source listed in 244)

AMOUNT: $___________________ .00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $50,000)

437_VER
Pension or Retirement reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

438 Is it easier for you to report (your/name’s) (Second source from item 244) payments in 2000 monthly or annually?

(1) Monthly
(2) Annually

439 How much did (you/name) receive (monthly/ ) in 2000?

INCOME SOURCE: (Second source listed in 244)

AMOUNT: $___________________ .00
(IF 438 EQ (1), VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $5,000. $50,000.)

439_VER
Pension or Retirement reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
During which months in 2000 did (you/name) receive these payments?

**INCOME SOURCE:** (Second source listed in 244)

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD; USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

1 JAN 7 JUL
2 FEB 8 AUG
3 MAR 9 SEP
4 APR 10 OCT
5 MAY 11 NOV
6 JUN 12 DEC

According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars from (Second source marked in 244) in 2000. Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in 2000?

**INCOME SOURCE:** (Second source listed in 244)

**AMOUNT:** $___________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $50,000)

Pension or Retirement reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
Earlier you told me that (you/name) had interest-earning accounts such as a savings or interest-earnings checking account, money market fund, bonds, treasury notes, certificates of deposit or other investments that pay interest. Did (you/name) own any of these jointly with (your/his/her) (husband/wife)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

What is your best estimate of the AVERAGE AMOUNT that (you/name) and (your/his/her) (husband/wife) had in these jointly-held accounts during 2000?

(H) Help

AMOUNT: $________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT EQUALS $0.)
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $100,000)

Interest earning accounts reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

How much did (you/name) receive IN INTEREST from these jointly-held accounts during 2000, including even small amounts credited to accounts?

(H) Help

AMOUNT: $________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $10,000)

Interest in jointly-held accounts reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
Did (you/name) have any (other) interest-earning accounts in (your/his/her) name only?

(1) Yes
(2) No

(Earlier you told me that (you/name) had interest-earning accounts such as a (savings or interest-earnings checking account, money market fund,) (bonds, treasury notes, certificates of deposit) or other investments that pay interest.) What is your best estimate of the AVERAGE AMOUNT that (you/name) had in these accounts during 2000?

AMOUNT: $________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT EQUALS $0.)
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $100,000)

How much did (you/name) receive IN INTEREST from these sources during 2000, including even small amounts credited to accounts?

AMOUNT: $________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $10,000)
454. Earlier you told me that (you/name) owned mutual funds or shares of stock. Did (you/name) own any mutual funds or stocks jointly with (your/name’s) (husband/wife)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

455. How much did (you/name) receive IN DIVIDENDS from jointly-held mutual funds or stocks during 2000?

ENTER TOTAL DIVIDENDS ("0" IF NO EARNINGS)

(H) Help

AMOUNT: $___________.00

(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT EQUALS $0.)
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $10,000)

455_VER

Dividends from jointly-held mutual funds or stocks reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___
Survey of Program Dynamics

456 What is your best estimate of the AVERAGE AMOUNT that (you/name) and (your/name’s) (husband/wife) had in jointly-held mutual funds or stocks in 2000?

(H) Help

AMOUNT: $____________.00
VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $100,000)

456_VER
Jointly-held mutual funds and stocks reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

457 Did (you/name) have mutual funds or stocks in (her/his/your) name only?

(1) Yes
(2) No

458 (Earlier you told me that (you/name) owned mutual funds or shares of stock.) How much did (you/name) receive IN DIVIDENDS from (these) mutual funds or stocks during 2000?

AMOUNT: $____________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT EQUALS $0.)
VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $10,000)

458_VER
Dividends from mutual funds or stocks reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

____
459 What is your best estimate of the AVERAGE AMOUNT that (you/name) had in (these) mutual funds or stocks in 2000?

AMOUNT: $________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $100,000)

459_VER
Average amount from mutual funds or stocks reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

463 Earlier you told me that (you/name) owned some rental property. Did (you/name) own any of this rental property jointly with (your/his/her) (husband/wife)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

464 How much did (you/name) receive in rental income after expenses from jointly-held rental property during 2000?

ENTER TOTAL INCOME ("0" IF BROKE EVEN, NEGATIVE DOLLARS IF LOSS)

(H) Help

AMOUNT: $________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT EQUALS $0.)
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $50,000.)

464_VER
Rental income reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
Survey of Program Dynamics

465  Did (you/name) own any rental property entirely in (your/his/her) own name in 2000?

(1) Yes
(2) No

466  (Earlier you told me that (you/name) owned some rental property.) How much did (you/name) receive in rental income after expenses from this property during 2000?

ENTER TOTAL INCOME ("0" IF BROKE EVEN, NEGATIVE DOLLARS IF LOSS)

AMOUNT: $_________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT EQUALS TO $0.)
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $50,000.)

466_VER
Rental income reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

467  How much did (you/name) receive in royalties during 2000?

(H) Help

AMOUNT: $___________ .00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $50,000.)

467_VER
Income from royalties reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

473  How much did (you/name) receive from estate or trust income in 2000?
(H) Help

AMOUNT: $_________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $50,000)

473_VER
Income from estates or trusts reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

479 Is it easier for you to report (your/name’s) alimony payments monthly or annually?

(1) Monthly
(2) Annually

___

480 How much did (you/name) receive (monthly/ ) in alimony payments in 2000?

AMOUNT: $_________________.00
(If 479 = 1 VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $2,500)
= 2 VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $30,000)

480_VER
Alimony payments reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___
481 During which months in 2000 did (you/name) receive alimony payments?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD; 
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___

___1 JAN          ___7 JUL
___2 FEB          ___8 AUG
___3 MAR          ___9 SEP
___4 APR          ___10 OCT
___5 MAY          ___11 NOV
___6 JUN          ___12 DEC

482 According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars altogether from 
alimony payments in 2000. Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

483 What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in 2000?

AMOUNT: $__________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $30,000)

483_VER
Alimony payments reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

______
Which is the easiest way for you to report (your/name’s) child support payments: weekly, every two weeks, twice monthly, monthly or annually?

(1) Weekly
(2) Every two weeks
(3) Twice Monthly
(4) Monthly
(5) Annually

How much did (you/name) receive (periodicity in 484) in child support payments?

AMOUNT: $__________________.00

(IF 484 EQ (1), VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $1,000.
(2 OR 3), $1,500.
(4), $3,000.
(5), $30,000.)

Child support payments reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
FLASHCARD 2000 CALENDAR

During which weeks of 2000 did (you/name) receive child support payments? Please tell me "from what week number to what week number" for each time period.

ENTER THE WEEK NUMBERS FROM FLASHCARD. ENTER "FROM (WEEK) TO (WEEK)" FOR EACH PERIOD; USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __
FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __

___1      __  8      __15      __22      __29     __36      __43       __50
___2      __  9      __16      __23      __30     __37      __44       __51
___3      __10     __17      __24      __31     __38      __45      __52
___4      __11     __18      __25      __32     __39      __46
___5      __12     __19      __26      __33     __40      __47
___6      __13     __20      __27      __34     __41      __48
___7      __14     __21      __28      __35     __42      __49

During which months did (you/name) received child support payments?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD; USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___

___1   JAN             ___7   JUL
___2   FEB            ___8   AUG
___3   MAR           ___9   SEP
___4   APR          ___10  OCT
___5   MAY         ___11  NOV
___6   JUN            ___12  DEC

According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars altogether from child support payments in 2000. Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No
488  What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in 2000?

AMOUNT: $__________________.00
(VERIFY IF AMOUNT IS OVER $30,000)

488_VER
Child support payments reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

489  Is it easier for you to report the regular financial assistance (you/name) received in 2000 from friends or relatives not living in this household, monthly or annually?

(1) Monthly
(2) Annually

490  How much did (you/name) receive (monthly/ ) in financial assistance from friends or relatives during 2000?

(H) Help

AMOUNT: $___________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $30,000)

490_VER
Financial assistance from friends or relatives reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

____
During which months in 2000 did (you/name) receive regular financial assistance from friends or relatives not living in this household?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD; USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___

___1   JAN     ___7   JUL
___2   FEB     ___8   AUG
___3   MAR     ___9   SEP
___4   APR     ___10  OCT
___5   MAY     ___11  NOV
___6   JUN     ___12  DEC

According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars from regular financial assistance from friends or relatives not living in this household in 2000. Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in 2000?

AMOUNT: $__________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $30,000)

Financial assistance from friends or relatives reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
494 Is it easier for you to report (your/name’s) National Guard or Reserve payments during 2000 monthly or annually?
   (1) Monthly
   (2) Annually

495 How much did (you/name) earn (monthly/ ) from National Guard or Reserve pay in 2000?

   AMOUNT: $_______________.00
   (IF 494 EQ (1), VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $2,000. $20,000.)

   495A_VER
   National Guard or Reserve pay reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?
   (1) Yes
   (2) No

496 During which months in 2000 did (you/name) receive this income?

   ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
   USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

   FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
   FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
   ___1 JAN  FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
   2 FEB  FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
   3 MAR  FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
   ___4 APR  FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
   5 MAY  FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
   ___6 JUN  FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
   7 JUL
   8 AUG
   9 SEP
   10 OCT
   11 NOV
   12 DEC

497 According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars altogether from National Guard or Reserve pay in 2000. Does that sound right?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No
498 What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received from National Guard or Reserve pay in 2000?

AMOUNT: $__________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $20,000)

498_VER
National Guard or Reserve pay reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

499 Earlier you reported that (you/name) earned income from a side business or hobby. Is it easier for you to report this income for 2000 monthly or annually?

(1) Monthly
(2) Annually

500 How much did (you/name) earn (monthly/ ) from a side business or hobby in 2000?

AMOUNT: $_________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT EQUALS $0.)
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $5,000.
(2), $50,000.)

500_VER
Casual earnings from a side business or hobby reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

____
501 During which months in 2000 did (you/name) receive this income?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___  FROM ___ TO ___  FROM ___ TO ___

FROM ___ TO ___  FROM ___ TO ___  FROM ___ TO ___

  ___1 JAN   ___7 JUL
  ___2 FEB   ___8 AUG
  ___3 MAR   ___9 SEP
  ___4 APR   ___10 OCT
  ___5 MAY   ___11 NOV
  ___6 JUN   ___12 DEC

502 According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars altogether from a side business or hobby in 2000. Does that sound right?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

503 What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received from a side business or hobby in 2000?

AMOUNT: $__________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $50,000)

503_VER
Casual earnings from a side business or hobby reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

____
504 How much income did (you/name) receive from (your/his/her) interest in a farm in 2000?

AMOUNT: $_________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT EQUALS $0.)
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $50,000)

504_VER
Interest in a farm reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

505 During which months in 2000 did (you/name) receive this income?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___

___1   JAN             ___7   JUL
___2   FEB            ___8   AUG
___3   MAR           ___9   SEP
___4   APR          ___10  OCT
___5   MAY          ___11  NOV
___6   JUN            ___12  DEC

506 How much did (you/name) receive in lump sum payments in 2000?

AMOUNT: $_________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $50,000)

506_VER
Lump sum payments reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
508 How much did (you/name) receive in income assistance from a charitable group in 2000?

AMOUNT: $_________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $10,000)

508_VER
Income assistance from a charitable group reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

509 During which months in 2000 did (you/name) receive this income?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
___1 JAN            ___7 JUL
___2 FEB            ___8 AUG
___3 MAR            ___9 SEP
___4 APR            ___10 OCT
___5 MAY            ___11 NOV
___6 JUN            ___12 DEC
510 How much did (you/name) receive in other income in 2000?

AMOUNT: $_________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $10,000)

510_VER
Other source of income reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

APP1
(I know that (you haven’t/name hasn’t) received any income assistance, but (you/he/she) may have looked into getting such assistance.)
(You reported (receiving/that (name) received) some income assistance. The next questions are about whether (you/he/she) looked into getting any OTHER government assistance.)

At any time during 2000, did (you/name) complete an application to receive any (OTHER) government assistance because (you/he/she) had income that was too low to meet (your/his/her) needs?

(1) Yes
(2) No

APP2
For which government programs did (you/name) complete an application? (PROBE: Anything else?)

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___ TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER.

___(1) Cash assistance for children or families with children (old AFDC/ADC)
___(2) Supplemental Security Income (SSI) for the aged, blind, and disabled
___(3) Food stamps
___(4) WIC (Women, Infants, and Children Nutrition program)
___(5) Unemployment compensation
___(6) Public Housing or rental assistance
___(7) Energy assistance
___(8) Education or training
___(9) Child care assistance
___(10) Transportation assistance
___(11) School meals
___(12) Other (Specify)
ASK LOOP ONCE FOR EACH APPLICATION IN APP2.

APP3
Has (your/name’s) application been approved, denied, or (are you/is he/is she) still waiting to hear?

PROGRAM: (SOURCE)

(1) Approved
(2) Denied
(3) Still waiting to hear

APP4
If (your/name’s) application was approved, why didn’t (you/he/she) receive those benefits in 2000?

PROGRAM: (SOURCE)

(1) Decided not to receive benefit
(2) On waiting list
(3) Benefits began in 2001
(4) Haven’t arrived or started yet
(5) Other (specify)

Specify: __________________________________________

APP5
What reasons were given for (your/name’s) being denied?

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER.

___(1) Not eligible -- income or other resources too high to qualify
___(2) Not eligible -- due to penalty from previous program participation
___(3) Not eligible -- Didn’t meet health or disability requirement
___(4) Not eligible -- Immigration status
___(5) Not eligible -- no reason specified or some other reason given
___(6) Did not provide all the information requested
___(7) Non-cooperation with work requirements
___(8) Non-cooperation with child support requirements
___(9) Not residing in an adult-supervised household
___(10)Failed substance abuse requirements
___(11)Had already received maximum assistance (time and/or money limit)
___(12)Lack of program funding
___(13)Other reason (Specify) __________________________________________
Do you want to skip (name) at this time?

(1) Yes, continue
(2) No, back to previous item
### ELIGIBILITY AND ASSETS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>601</th>
<th>Who owns or is buying this (house/apartment)?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Enter as many line numbers as needed. To "unmark" a line number re-enter the number.

Enter line number or "N" for no more

(H) Help

LINE NUMBER: ___

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LN NAME</th>
<th>AGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>604</th>
<th>How much do you ESTIMATE this (house/apartment) would sell for if (you/name) were to put it on the market today?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

(H) Help

AMOUNT: $___________.00

(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $500,000)

---

604_VER

Market value reported as (amount).

Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

---
607  (Do/Does) (you/name) have any mortgages on this property?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No
   (H) Help

608  (Do/Does) (you/name) have any home equity loans on this property?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

609  The next few questions are about your property taxes, homeowners insurance and current mortgage (and home equity payments) on this home. It will be much easier to provide this information if you refer to your mortgage and loan statement. I’d be glad to wait while you get those records.

   How much are (your/name’s) monthly mortgage payments (including any condo or association fees)?

   (H) Help

   AMOUNT: $________.00
   VERIFY IF OVER $2,500

609_VER

   Monthly mortgage reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

610  (Do/Does) (your/name’s) mortgage payments include property taxes?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No
611 The next few questions are about your property taxes, homeowners insurance and on this home. It will be much easier to provide this information if you refer to your records. I'd be glad to wait while you get those records.

How much are (your/name’s) total property taxes, including city, county, and school taxes?

(H) Help

AMOUNT: $_______.00
VERIFY IF OVER $10,000

611_VER
Property taxes reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

612 (Do/Does) (your/name’s) mortgage payment include insurance premiums?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

613 How much (do/does) (you/name) pay for homeowner’s insurance, that is, what is (your/name’s) annual premium?

(H) Help

AMOUNT: $_______.00
VERIFY IF OVER $10,000

613_VER
Homeowner's insurance reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
Survey of Program Dynamics

614. How much are (your/name’s) monthly payments on (your/his/her) home equity loan?

AMOUNT: $________.00
VERIFY IF OVER $50,000

614_VER
Home equity loan reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

618B How much was this household’s rent payment last month?

(H) Help

AMOUNT: $_____________.00

618C The next few questions are about your usual monthly utility bills.

How much (do you/does this household) usually pay for electricity per month?

AMOUNT: $_________.00

How much for gas or other types of heating fuel per month?

AMOUNT: $_________.00

How much (did you/does this household) pay for BASIC telephone service per month?

AMOUNT: $_________.00

And how much (do you/does your household) usually pay for water and sewer per month?

AMOUNT: $_________.00

618D Did more than one person living here pay for the (mortgage payments and/rent and/) utilities last month?

(1) Yes
(2) No
618E Who paid (and how much did each pay)?

(N) for no more
(H) Help

LN: ___ AMOUNT: $ ___________
LN: ___ AMOUNT: $ ___________
LN: ___ AMOUNT: $ ___________

619. (Do/Does) (you/anyone in this household) own any real estate (OTHER THAN YOUR MAIN HOME,) such as a second home, land, rental real estate, or money owed to you on a land contract?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

620 Who owns this real estate?

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED. TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER.

ENTER LINE NUMBER OR "S" FOR SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD OR "N" FOR NO MORE

LINE NUMBER: ___

623 About how much would the property or properties sell for if (you/name(s)) were to put them on the market today?

AMOUNT: $ ___________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $500,000)

623_VER Selling price reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
___
624 (Do you/Do names/Does name) have a mortgage on the real estate?

(1) Yes
(2) No

625 How much is the remaining principal on the mortgage?

AMOUNT: $___________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $500,000)

625_VER Remaining principal reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

631 (Do/Does) (you/anyone in this household) own a car, van, or truck? Do not include leased vehicles, recreational vehicles, or motorcycles?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

632 How many cars, trucks, or vans do (you/members of this household) own?

(H) Help

633 Who owns (this/the newest/the next newest/the third newest) vehicle?

** ENTER UP TO TWO LINE NUMBERS ** "N" WHEN DONE, OR NONE

LINE NUMBER: ___ ___
634a. What is the model year of (this/the newest/the next newest/the third newest) vehicle?

___ (ENTER 4 DIGIT YEAR)

634b. What is the make of (this/the newest/the next newest/the third newest) vehicle?

ALL MINIVANS ARE CLASSIFIED AS A TRUCK (E.G., ENTER CODE 14 DODGE TRUCK FOR DODGE CARAVAN).

ALL FOREIGN MODELS (TRUCKS AND PASSENGER CARS), MADE IN THE U.S. OR ABROAD, APPEAR IN THE SAME CATEGORY (E.G., TOYOTA CAMRY AND TOYOTA TACOMA APPEAR UNDER CODE 52 FOR TOYOTA).

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>ACURA</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>DODGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>ALFA ROMEO</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>DODGE TRUCK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>AUDI</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>EAGLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>BMW</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>FORD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>BUICK</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>FORD TRUCK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>CADILLAC</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>GEO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>CHEVROLET</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>GMC TRUCK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>CHEVROLET TRUCK</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>HONDA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>CHRYSLER</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>HYUNDAI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>CHRYSLER TRUCK</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>INFINITI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>DAEWOO</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>ISUZU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>DAIHATSU</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>JAGUAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>DODGE</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>JEEP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>DODGE TRUCK</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>JEEP TRUCK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>EAGLE</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>KIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>FORD</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>LAND ROVER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>FORD TRUCK</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>LEXUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>GEO</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>LEXUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>GMC TRUCK</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>LINCOLN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>HONDA</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>LINCOLN TRUCK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>HYUNDAI</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>MAZDA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>INFINITI</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>MERCURY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>ISUZU</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>MERCURY TRUCK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>JAGUAR</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>MITSUBISHI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>JEEP</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>NISSAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>JEEP TRUCK</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>OLDSMOBILE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>KIA</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>OLDSMOBILE TRUCK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>LAND ROVER</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>PEUGEOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>LEXUS</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>PLYMOUTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>LEXUS</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>PLYMOUTH TRUCK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>LINCOLN</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>PONTIAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>MAZDA</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>PONTIAC TRUCK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>MERCEDES-BENZ</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>PORSCHE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>MERCURY</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>RANGE ROVER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>MERCURY TRUCK</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>SAAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>MITSUBISHI</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>SATURN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>NISSAN</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>STERLING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>OLDSMOBILE</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>SUBARU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>OLDSMOBILE TRUCK</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>SUZUKI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>PEUGEOT</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>TOYOTA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>PLYMOUTH</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>VOLKSWAGON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>PLYMOUTH TRUCK</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>VOLVO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>PONTIAC</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>OTHER MAKE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
634c  What is the make of (this/the newest/the next newest/the third newest) vehicle?

___

634d  What is the model of (this/the newest/the next newest/the third newest) vehicle?

(PRE-CODED LIST OF ALL MODELS FOR THE MAKE IN 634b.

___

634e  What is the make of (this/the newest/the next newest/the third newest) vehicle?

___

635  Is this vehicle owned free and clear or is there still money owed on it?

(1) Free and clear
(2) Money owed

___

636  How much is currently owed for this vehicle?

AMOUNT: $___________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $30,000)

636_VER

Amount owed on vehicle reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

637  Which of the following is this vehicle primarily used for: self-employment business purposes, not counting routine use to and from work; the transportation of a disabled person, or personal use?

(1) Self-employment business purposes
(2) Transportation of a disabled person
(3) Personal use

___
### V_REVIEW

**USE THIS SCREEN TO DELETE VEHICLES AS NECESSARY**

**SHOULD ANY VEHICLES BE DELETED?**

(1) Yes  
(2) No

---

### V_REVIEW2

**ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE.**

**RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNDELETE" A LINE NUMBER.**

**LINE NUMBER: ___**

---

### 645

(Aside from mortgages or home equity loans, Aside from car loans, Aside from mortgages, home equity loans or car loans,) (Do/Does) (you/anyone in this household) have any (other) debts -- such as credit card charges, student loans, medical or legal bills, or loans from relatives?

(1) Yes  
(2) No

---

### 646

**Who debts are they?**

**ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.**

**ENTER LINE NUMBER OR "S" FOR SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD OR "N" FOR NO MORE**

**LINE NUMBER: ___**
If you added up all of (your/name's) debts (excluding mortgages/excluding car loans/excluding mortgages and car loans), about how much would they amount to right now?

AMOUNT: $__________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $50,000)

The next few questions are about money that (you/members of your household) may have provided for the support of persons outside this household.

During 2000, did (you/anyone in this household) pay child support or provide money for the support of (your/his or her) children who lived with another parent or guardian?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

Who paid child support?

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED. TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

ENTER LINE NUMBER OR "N" FOR NO MORE

LINE NUMBER: ___

Including payments made directly to the other parent or guardian, payments made to a court or agency, and amounts withheld from paychecks, what were (your/name's) total payments for child support in 2000?

AMOUNT: $________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $30,000)
During 2000, did (you/anyone in this household) provide any alimony to a former spouse?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Who paid alimony?

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED. TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

ENTER THE NUMBER OR "N" FOR NO MORE

LINE NUMBER: ___

What were (your/name's) total payments for alimony in 2000?

AMOUNT: $____________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $30,000)

Alimony payments reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

657  (Other than child support/Other than alimony/Other than child support and alimony,) Did (you/anyone in this household) make any (other) payments for the support of someone who did not live in this household in 2000?

(1) Yes  
(2) No

658  Who made these payments?

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED. TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

ENTER THE NUMBER OR "N" FOR NO MORE

LINE NUMBER: ___

(Ask 659 and 660 for each person listed in 658.)

659  For how many persons did (you/name) make support payments (not including child support/not including alimony/not including child support or alimony)?

660  How much did (you/name) pay for the support of (this person/these persons) during 2000?

AMOUNT: $__________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $30,000)

660_VER  Support payments reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes  
(2) No

___
**VEHICLE OPERATING EXPENSES**

670. Is there public transportation for this area?

(1) Yes  
(2) No

___

671. Does anyone in the household use public transportation at least once a week?

(1) Yes  
(2) No

___

672. What type of transportation (do/does) (you/name) usually use to get to work?

(1) car, truck, van  
(2) bus or street car  
(3) subway or elevated  
(4) railroad  
(5) taxicab  
(6) motorcycle  
(7) bicycle  
(8) other vehicle  
(9) walked only  
(10) works at home

___

673. How much (do/does) (you/name) usually spend, per week, on transportation to and from (your/his/her) job. Do not include expenses paid or reimbursed by someone else?

$__________
At any time between January and December 2000, did (you/name) have to do any of the following because of transportation problems:

(1)Yes  (2)No

1. Quit a job  
2. Quit a training activity or school

At any time between January and December 2000, were (you/name) unable to do any of the following because of transportation problems:

(1)Yes  (2)No

1. Unable to start or take a job
2. Unable to start a training activity 
or start school
**EDUCATIONAL ENROLLMENT**

(Questions 701-924 are asked person-by-person for all persons 15 and over, with the exception that persons 15-17 are skipped over the educational enrollment questions. Persons 15-17 will be included in the children's school enrollment questions.)

**IN SCHOOL**

**SECTION START: EDUCATIONAL ENROLLMENT, WORK TRAINING, ETC.**

The next few questions are about school enrollment from June, 2000 through May, 2001.

At any time between June 2000 and May, 2001 (were you/was name) enrolled in school, either full or part time?

READ IF NECESSARY: Include any regular school, such as elementary, high school or college; or any vocational, technical, or business school beyond high school.

(1) Yes  
(2) No  
(H) Help

**INMONTH**

During which months (were/was) (you/he/she) enrolled in school?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD; USE "A" for ALL, "S" FOR SCHOOL YEAR "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 JUN</td>
<td>13 JAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 JUL</td>
<td>14 FEB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 AUG</td>
<td>15 MAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 SEP</td>
<td>16 APR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 OCT</td>
<td>17 MAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 NOV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 DEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2000**  
**2001**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 JUN</td>
<td>13 JAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 JUL</td>
<td>14 FEB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 AUG</td>
<td>15 MAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 SEP</td>
<td>16 APR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 OCT</td>
<td>17 MAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 NOV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 DEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Survey of Program Dynamics

WHTLEVEL

Was it a high school, college, vocational school or something else?

(1) High school
(2) College
(3) Vocational, technical, business school **beyond** high school level
(4) Something else (specify)
(H) Help

Specify: ______________________________________

WHTLEVLA

In what grade are you enrolled?

(1) High school grade 9-10
(2) High school grade 11
(3) High school grade 12
(4) High school equivalency/GED program

WHTLEVELB

At what level were you enrolled?

IF NECESSARY: READ CATEGORIES

(1) College year 1 (Freshman)
(2) College year 2 (Sophomore)
(3) College year 3 (Junior)
(4) College year 4 (Senior)
(5) College year 5 (first year graduate or professional school)
(6) College year 6 (second year or higher graduate or professional school)
(7) Enrolled in college, but not working towards degree

703C

Would you say the reason you enrolled in school was that (you/name) wanted to, that it helped meet a requirement for public assistance or other benefits, or both?

(1) Wanted to.
(2) Helped meet requirement.
(3) Both
MONEYAID

Did (you/name) receive any financial aid for school expenses such as tuition, fees, books, or living expenses since June 2000?

READ IF NECESSARY: Include financial assistance such as loans, grants, scholarships, employer assistance, veterans benefits, or any other type of financial aid, EXCLUDING HELP FROM PARENTS.

(1) Yes
(2) No

__________________________

WHATAYAID

FLASHCARD   P

During this period, from SEPTEMBER 2000 THROUGH May, 2001, what kind of educational assistance did (you/name) receive? PROBE: Anything else?

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED:   (H) Help
USE "N" for NO MORE; RE-ENTER NUMBER to UNMARK AN ENTRY

(1) Federal PELL Grant (6) Grant, scholarship, or tuition
(2) Department of Veteran's remission from the school attended
    Affairs (VA) assistance (7) Teaching or research assistantship
(3) College (or Federal) from the school attended
    Work Study Program (8) Other grant or scholarship
(4) Other Federal grant (9) Employer assistance
(5) State grant or (10) Loan that has to be repaid
    scholarship (11) Assistance from a welfare or
                     social service office
(12) Other source (Specify below)

SPECIFY: ___________________________

710 How much did (you/your household) pay for school-related expenses such as books, supplies, school trips, tuition, room or board between September 2000 and May 2001 for (you/name)?

$ _________
**WORK TRAINING**

801A

Between June 2000 and May 2001, did (you/name) attend GED classes or receive training to prepare for GED exam, or to improve basic reading or math skills?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

801B

Did (you/name) do that because the welfare or social service office required it or because (you/name) chose to do it, or for BOTH reasons?

(1) Required
(2) Chose
(3) Both required and chose

___

801C

[if L_NO eq LNO_RESP]
At any time between June 2000 and May 2001, did (you/name) attend a training program to learn a specific job skill, such as computer word processing, auto mechanics, nursing, providing child care, or a skill for some other job or vocation?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

801D

Between June 2000 and May 2001 did (you/name) receive training designed to improve job skills or learn a new job?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___
Survey Of Program Dynamics

804

Did (you/name) do that because the welfare or social service office required it or because you chose to do it, or BOTH reasons?

(1) Required
(2) Wanted to
(3) Both

805

What types of training were provided?

(1) Classroom training in job skills
(2) On the job training
(3) Work experience
(4) Other

ENTER NUMBER TO SELECT OR DESELECT (ENTER (N) WHEN DONE)

806

How long did the most recent training program take?

(1) Less than 1 full day
(2) 1 day to 1 week
(3) More than 1 week
(4) Currently in training

807

How long is this training expected to take?

(1) Less than 1 full day
(2) 1 day to 1 week
(3) More than 1 week
Between June 2000 and May 2001, did (you/name) receive any help in looking for a job such as job search training, a job club or a placement service?

(1) Yes  
(2) No  

Between June 2000 and May 2001, did (you/name) attend job readiness training to learn more about resume writing, job interviewing or building self esteem?

(1) Yes  
(2) No  

(Did (you/name) do that/Did (you/name) participate in job search training or placement service) because the welfare or social service office required it or because (you/he/she) chose to do it, or for BOTH reasons?

(1) Required  
(2) Wanted to  
(3) Both  

Between January 2000 and May 2001, did (you/name) work in an unpaid job to get work experience, which is sometimes called community service or volunteer job, or a work experience position?

(1) Yes  
(2) No
Did the (job readiness or job search training/work in an unpaid job/job readiness, job search training or work in an unpaid job) help (you/name) find a job between June 2000 and May 2001?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Which was it that helped (you/name) find a paid job?

(1) Job readiness or job search training
(2) Work in an unpaid job
(3) Both

Do you want to skip (name) at this time?

(1) Yes, continue
(2) No, back to previous item
850. The next questions are about how frequently (you/name) drink alcoholic beverages. By a “drink” we mean a bottle of beer, a wine cooler, a glass of wine, a shot of liquor, or a mixed drink.

With these definitions in mind, what is the LARGEST number of drinks (you/name) had in any SINGLE day during the past 12 months--none, between one and three, four to ten, eleven to twenty, or more than twenty drinks in a single day?

IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS (“I NEVER DRINK” /”(HE/SHE) NEVER DRINKS”) MARK “NONE”

(1) None 
(2) 1-3 
(3) 4-10, 
(4) 11-20 
(5) More than 20 

851a. FR NOTE: THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE AWKWARDLY WORDED. READ SLOWLY.

In the past 12 months, was there ever a time when (your/name's) drinking or being hung over interfered with (your/his/her) work at school, or a job, or at home?

(1) Yes 
(2) No 
(3) casual/social drinker (VOLUNTEERED) 

851b. FLASHCARD Q1

How often—once or twice, between 3 and 5 times, 6 to 10 times, 11 to 20 times, or more than 20 times in the past year?

(refer to: (your/name's) drinking or being hung over interfered with (your/his/her) work at school, or a job, or at home)

(1) Once or Twice 
(2) Between 3 and 5 times 
(3) Between 6 and 10 times 
(4) Between 11 and 20 times 
(5) More than 20 times
DO NOT ASK THESE QUESTIONS OF PROXIES

852a
During the past 12 months, were you ever under the influence of alcohol in a situation where you could get hurt—like when driving a car or boat, using knives or guns or machinery, or anything else?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) casual/social drinker (VOLUNTEERED)


852b
During the past 12 months, did you have any emotional or psychological problems from using alcohol—such as feeling uninterested in things, feeling depressed, suspicious of people, paranoid, or having strange ideas?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) casual/social drinker (VOLUNTEERED)


852c
During the past 12 months, did you have such a strong desire or urge to drink that you could not keep from drinking?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) casual/social drinker (VOLUNTEERED)


852d
During the past 12 months, did you have a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time drinking or getting over the effects of alcohol?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) casual/social drinker (VOLUNTEERED)


852e
During the past 12 months, did you ever have more to drink than you intended to, or did you drink much longer than you intended to?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) casual/social drinker (VOLUNTEERED)


852f FLASHCARD Q1
Survey of Program Dynamics

How often—once or twice, between 3 and 5 times, 6 to 10 times, 11 to 20 times, or more than 20 times in the past year?

(refer: did you ever have more to drink than you intended to, or did you drink much longer than you intended to)

(1) Once or Twice
(2) Between 3 and 5 times
(3) Between 6 and 10 times
(4) Between 11 and 20 times
(5) More than 20 times

853

During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you had to drink much more than you used to get the same effect you wanted?

(1) Yes
(2) No

855a FLASHCARD Q2

The next questions are about (your/name’s) use of drugs on (your/his/her) own. By “on (your/his/her) own” we mean either without a doctor’s prescription, in larger amounts than prescribed, or for a longer period than prescribed.

With this definition in mind, did (you/name) ever use any of the following drugs ON (YOUR/HIS/HER) OWN during the past 12 months?

sedatives, including either barbiturates or sleeping pills on (your/his/her) own? (e.g. Seconal, Halcion, Methaqualone)

(1) Yes
(2) No

855b

During the past 12 months, did (you/name) use tranquilizers or “nerve pills” on (your/his/her) own? (e.g. Librium, Valium, Ativan, Meprobamate, Xanax)

(1) Yes
(2) No
During the past 12 months, did (you/name) use amphetamines or other stimulants on (your/his/her) own? (e.g. Methamphetamine, Preludin, Dexedrine, Ritalin, “Speed”)

(1) Yes
(2) No

During the past 12 months, did (you/name) use analgesics or other prescription painkillers on (your/his/her) own? (NOTE: this does not include normal use of aspirin, tylenol without codeine, etc, but does include use of tylenol with codeine and other Rx painkillers like Demerol, Darvon, Percodan, Codeine, Morphine, and Methadone)

IF NECESSARY, CLARIFY: “BY’ ON (YOUR/HIS/HER) OWN’ WE MEAN EITHER WITHOUT A DOCTOR’S PRESCRIPTION, IN LARGER AMOUNTS THAN PRESCRIBED, OR FOR A LONGER PERIOD THAN PRESCRIBED.”

(1) Yes
(2) No

During the past 12 months, did (you/name) use inhalants that (you/name) sniff or breathe to get high or to feel good? (e.g. Amylnitrate, Freon, Nitrous Oxide (“Whippets”), Gasoline, Spray paint)

(1) Yes
(2) No

During the past 12 months, did (you/name) use marijuana or hashish?

(1) Yes
(2) No
During the past 12 months, did (you/name) use cocaine or crack or free base?

(1) Yes
(2) No

During the past 12 months, did (you/name) use LSD or other hallucinogens (e.g. PCP, angel dust, peyote, ecstasy (MDMA), mescaline)

(1) Yes
(2) No

During the past 12 months, did (you/name) use heroin?

(1) Yes
(2) No

FR NOTE: THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE AWKWARDLY WORDED. READ SLOWLY.

In the past 12 months, did (your/name’s) use of (DRUG/any of these substances) ever interfere with your work at school, or a job, or at home?

(1) Yes
(2) No

FLASHCARD Q1

How often—once or twice, between 3 and 5 times, 6 to 10 times, 11 to 20 times, or more than 20 times in the past year?

(1) Once or Twice
(2) Between 3 and 5 times
(3) Between 6 and 10 times
(4) Between 11 and 20 times
(5) More than 20 times
DO NOT ASK THESE QUESTIONS OF PROXIES

857a
During the past 12 months, were you ever under the influence of (name of drug mentioned in 855 series/any of these substances) in a situation where you could get hurt - like when driving a car or boar, using knives or guns or machinery, or anything else?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

857b
During the past 12 months, did you have any emotional or psychological problems from using (name of drug mentioned in 855 series/any of these substances) -- such as feeling uninterested in things, feeling depressed, suspicious of people, paranoid, or having strange ideas?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

857c
During the past 12 months, did you have such a strong desire or urge to use (name of drug mentioned in 855 series/any of these substances) that you could not keep from using it?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

857d
During the past 12 months, did you have a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time using (name of drug mentioned in 855 series/any of these substances) or getting over (its/their) effects?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

857e
During the past 12 months, did you ever use much larger amounts of (name of drug mentioned in 855 series/any of these substances) than you intended to or did you use (it/them) for a longer period of time than you intended to?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No
**Survey of Program Dynamics**

857f  **FLASHCARD Q1**

How often -- once or twice, between 3 and 5 times, 6 to 10 times, 11 to 20 times, or more than 20 times in the past year?

(1) Once or Twice  
(2) Between 3 and 5 times  
(3) Between 6 and 10 times  
(4) Between 11 and 20 times  
(5) More than 20 times

858  

During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you had to use more (name of drug mentioned in 855 series/of any of these substances) than you used to get the same effect you wanted?

(1) Yes  
(2) No
FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION AND DISABILITY

NHLTH

These next few questions are about (your/name's) health.

Would you say that (your/his/her) health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

(1) Excellent
(2) Very good
(3) Good
(4) Fair
(5) Poor


LMTSCHL

Because of a physical, learning, or mental health condition, (do/does) (you/name) currently have any limitation in (your/his/her) ability to do regular school work?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help


SPECED

During the past 12 months, that is, since (MONTH), 2000, did (you/name) receive any special education services?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help


DIFSEE

(Do/Does) (you/name) have difficulty seeing the words and letters in ordinary newspaper print even when wearing glasses or contact lenses?

(1) Yes
(2) No
SEEWORDS

(Are/Is) (you/name) able to see the words and letters in ordinary newspaper print at all?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

SPECAIDS

(Do/Does) (you/name) use any special aids such as a cane, wheelchair, or a hearing aid?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

___

TYPEAID

Which type of aid (do/does) (you/name) use?
Probe: Anything else?

ENTER NUMBER TO SELECT OR DESELECT
ENTER (N) WHEN DONE

___ (1) Cane
___ (2) Wheelchair
___ (3) Walker
___ (4) Crutches
___ (5) Leg brace
___ (6) Hearing aid
___ (7) Other

___

DIFHEAR

(Do/Does) (you/name) have any difficulty hearing what is said in a normal conversation with another person (even using a hearing aid if (you/he/she) usually (wear/wears) one)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___
HEARNORM
(Is/Are) (you/name) able to hear what is said in a normal conversation with another person at all?
(1) Yes
(2) No

DIFLIFT
(Do/Does) (you/name) have any difficulty lifting and carrying something as heavy as 10 pounds, such as a full bag of groceries?
(1) Yes
(2) No

ABLELIFT
(Are/Is) (you/name) able to lift and carry this much weight at all?
(1) Yes
(2) No

DIFWALK
(Do/Does) (you/name) have any difficulty walking a quarter of a mile -- about 3 city blocks?
(1) Yes
(2) No

WALKALL
(Are/Is) (you/name) able to walk a quarter of a mile at all?
(1) Yes
(2) No
Survey of Program Dynamics

NEEDHELP

Because of a chronic condition, (do/does) (you/name) need help of another person with any of the following activities:

(1) Yes  (3) Usually
(2) No   (4) Occasionally
(H) Help

___ Getting in or out of a bed OR a chair?
PROBE: Is that usually or occasionally? ___

___ Taking a bath OR a shower?
PROBE: Is that usually or occasionally? ___

___ Doing household chores such as preparing meals, OR washing dishes, OR sweeping the floor?
PROBE: Is that usually or occasionally? ___

___ Going outside the home to shop or visit the doctor's office?
PROBE: Is that usually or occasionally? ___

SKIP_HEALTH

Do you want to skip (name) at this time?

(1) Yes, continue
(2) No, back to previous item

___
HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION

HOSPPAT

(Last year, that is, between/Between) January 2000 and December 2000, (were/was) (you/name) admitted to a hospital for an overnight stay or longer?

(1) Yes
(2) No

PSYCH

Between January 2000 and December 2000, (were/was) (you/name) admitted to a psychiatric hospital or a psychiatric unit of a hospital?

(1) Yes
(2) No

TIMEHOSP

How many different times (were/was) (you/name) admitted to a (medical/psychiatric/medical or psychiatric) hospital for an overnight stay or longer between January 2000 and December 2000?

NUMBER OF TIMES:____

REASHOSP

What was the reason for (your/name's) (last) overnight hospital stay in 2000?

ENTER EACH REASON MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___ TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER.

(H) Help

__ (1) Give birth, including cesarean section
 __ (2) Operation or surgery
 __ (3) Diagnostic tests to determine what was wrong
 __ (4) Mental or emotional problem or disorder
 __ (5) Treatment or therapy, not including surgery
 __ (6) Any other reasons.

SPECIFY: ________________________________
NGHTHOSP

How many total nights did (you/name) spend in a (medical/psychiatric/medical or psychiatric) hospital between January 2000 and December 2000?

NUMBER OF NIGHTS: _____

NODRVIST

(Excluding hospital stays, how/How) many times did (you/name) see or talk to a medical doctor or assistant about (your/his/her) health between January 2000 and December 2000?

NUMBER OF TIMES: ___

DODTVIST

How many visits did (you/name) make to a dentist, including orthodontists, oral surgeons, and dental hygienists between January 2000 and December 2000?

NUMBER OF VISITS: ___

VISTPLAC

Is there a place that (you/name) (go/goes) if (you/he/she) (are/is) sick or need(s) advice about (your/his/her) health?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

___

PLACTYPE

What kind of place is it- a clinic, a doctor's office, an emergency room, outpatient department or some other place?

READ RESPONSE CATEGORIES

(1) Clinic or health center
(2) Doctor’s office (or HMO)
(3) Hospital emergency room
(4) Hospital outpatient department
(5) Some other place (Specify)
(H) Help

___

Specify:_______________________________________
The next questions are about medical expenses last month, that is, (month) 2001. Did you or anyone in this household pay any expenses for doctor, dentist, or hospital bills for (yourself/name) last month?

DO NOT INCLUDE PRESCRIPTION MEDICINES, PAYMENTS FOR INSURANCE PREMIUMS, OR EXPENSES THAT WILL BE REIMBURSED BY INSURANCE COMPANIES.

NOTE: "PAY" REFERS TO "OUT-OF-POCKET" EXPENSES.

(1) Yes  
(2) No 

Not counting amounts that will be reimbursed by insurance, how much was paid for (your/name’s) doctor, dentist, or hospital bills last month?

$ ___

Did (you/name) receive any of these doctor, dentist, or hospital bills at a reduced rate or for free because (your/his/her) income was low?

(1) Yes  
(2) No 

Did you (or anyone in this household) pay any expenses for prescription medicines for (yourself/name) last month?

(1) Yes  
(2) No 

Not counting amounts that will be reimbursed by insurance, how much was paid for (your/name’s) prescription medicines last month?

$______.00

Did (you/name) receive any of these prescription medicines at a reduced rate or for free because (your/his/her) income was low?

(1) Yes  
(2) No
HEALTH INSURANCE

950 FLASHCARD R

This is a list of different types of health insurance coverage. Which type of health insurance, if any, (were you/was name) covered by at any time between January and December 2000?

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE" ___
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

IF NECESSARY: READ RESPONSE CATEGORIES

__ 1. Employer-Provided Plan
__ 2. Union-Provided Plan
__ 3. A plan purchased directly from an insurance company not related to current or past employer (including "Medigap")
__ 4. (fill Medicaid)
__ 5. Children’s Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
__ 6. Medicare, or another health plan paid for by Medicare
__ 7. TRICARE/CHAMPUS/CHAMPVA or military health
__ 8. Indian Health Service
__ 9. (State plan)
__ 10. Another government program
__ 11. A plan of someone not living in this household
__ 12. Not covered by any kind of health insurance for the entire year

951A
(Were/Was) (you/name) the policyholder or a dependent of the employer provided plan?

(1) Policyholder
(2) Dependent

951B
Which person in this household was the policyholder of (your/name’s) plan during 2000?

ENTER LINE NUMBER

(X) Someone outside of household
951C
(Were/Was) (you/name) the policyholder or a dependent of the 
union provided plan?

(1) Policyholder
(2) Dependent

951D
Which person in this household was the 
policyholder of (your/name’s) union 
provided plan during 2000?

ENTER LINE NUMBER

(X) Someone outside of household

951E
(Were/Was) (you/name) the policyholder or a dependent of the plan purchased 
directly from the insurance company?

(1) Policyholder
(2) Dependent

951F
Which person in this household was the 
policyholder of (your/name’s) plan during 
2000?

ENTER LINE NUMBER

(X) Someone outside of household

952
Did (your/name’s) employer pay for all, part, or none of the cost 
of the employer provided plan during 2000?

(1) All
(2) Part
(3) None
Between January and December 2000, about how much did (policyholder name) pay for health insurance?

$_________ $0-99,999

READ IF NECESSARY:
Was that weekly, bi-weekly, twice a month, monthly, quarterly, or annually?

(1) Weekly
(2) Biweekly
(3) Twice monthly
(4) Monthly
(5) Quarterly
(6) Annually

(Were/was) (you/name) covered by an employer's plan for all of 2000 or for only part of 2000?

(1) All year
(2) Part of year

Which months (were/was) (you/name) covered by an employer's plan in 2000?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD; USE "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
__1 JAN ___7 JUL
__2 FEB ___8 AUG
__3 MAR ___9 SEP
__4 APR ___10 OCT
__5 MAY ___11 NOV
__6 JUN ___12 DEC

(Are/Is) (you/name) CURRENTLY covered by an employer's plan?

(1) Yes
(2) No
956
Did the union pay for all, part, or none of the cost of (your/name’s) union-provided plan during 2000?

(1) All
(2) Part
(3) None

957a
Between January and December 2000, about how much did (you/name) pay for health insurance?

$_________ $0-99,999

957b
READ IF NECESSARY:
Was that weekly, bi-weekly, twice a month, monthly, quarterly, or annually?

(1) Weekly
(2) Biweekly
(3) Twice monthly
(4) Monthly
(5) Quarterly
(6) Annually

958A
(Were/Was) (you/name) covered by a union-provided plan for all of 2000 or for only part of 2000?

(1) All year
(2) Part of year
958B

Which months (were you/was name) covered by a union-provided plan in 2000?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

1 JAN 7 JUL
2 FEB 8 AUG
3 MAR 9 SEP
4 APR 10 OCT
5 MAY 11 NOV
6 JUN 12 DEC

959

(Are/Is) (you/name) CURRENTLY covered by a union-provided plan?

(1) Yes
(2) No

960a

Between January and December 2000, about how much did (you/name) pay for health insurance purchased directly from an insurance company?

$_________ $0-99,999

960b

READ IF NECESSARY:
Was that weekly, bi-weekly, twice a month, monthly, quarterly, or annually?

(1) Weekly
(2) Biweekly
(3) Twice monthly
(4) Monthly
(5) Quarterly
(6) Annually
961A
(Were/Was) (you/name) covered by this plan for all of 2000 or for only part of 2000?

(1) All year
(2) Part of year

961B
Which months (were you/was name) covered by a plan purchased directly from an insurance company in 2000?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD; USE "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

___1 JAN         ___7 JUL
___2 FEB         ___8 AUG
___3 MAR         ___9 SEP
___4 APR         ___10 OCT
___5 MAY         ___11 NOV
___6 JUN         ___12 DEC

962
(Are/Is) (you/name) CURRENTLY covered by an health plan purchased directly from an insurance company?

(1) Yes
(2) No

963A
(Were/was) (you/name) covered by Medicaid or (fill state plan name) for all of 2000 or for only part of 2001?

(1) All year
(2) Part of year
963B

Which months were (you/name) covered by Medicaid or (state plan name) in 2000?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

___1 JAN ___7 JUL
___2 FEB ___8 AUG
___3 MAR ___9 SEP
___4 APR ___10 OCT
___5 MAY ___11 NOV
___6 JUN ___12 DEC

964

(Are/Is) (you/name) CURRENTLY covered by Medicaid (or state plan)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

964A

(Were/was) (you/name) covered by CHIP or (fill state plan name) for all of 2000 or for only part of 2001?

(1) All year
(2) Part of year

___

964B

Which months were (you/name) covered by CHIP or (state plan name) in 2000?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

___1 JAN ___7 JUL
___2 FEB ___8 AUG
___3 MAR ___9 SEP
___4 APR ___10 OCT
___5 MAY ___11 NOV
___6 JUN ___12 DEC
964C

(Are/Is) (you/name) CURRENTLY covered by CHIP (or state plan)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

965A

(Were/Was) (you/name) covered by Medicare for all of 2000 or for only part of 2000?

(1) All year
(2) Part of year

965B

Which months (were you/was name) covered by Medicare in 2000?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD; "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

___1 JAN         ___7 JUL
___2 FEB         ___8 AUG
___3 MAR         ___9 SEP
___4 APR         ___10 OCT
___5 MAY         ___11 NOV
___6 JUN         ___12 DEC

966

(Are/Is) (you/name) CURRENTLY covered by Medicare?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(Were you/Was name) covered by TRICARE/CHAMPUS/CHAMPVA or military health for all of 2000 or for only part of 2000?

(1) All year
(2) Part of year

Which months (were/was) (you/name) covered by this plan in 2000?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

___1 JAN ___7 JUL
___2 FEB ___8 AUG
___3 MAR ___9 SEP
___4 APR ___10 OCT
___5 MAY ___11 NOV
___6 JUN ___12 DEC

(Are/Is) (you/name) CURRENTLY covered by TRICARE/CHAMPUS/CHAMPVA or military health?

(1) Yes
(2) No

(Were you/Was name) covered by Indian Health Service for all of 2000 or for only part of 2000?

(1) All year
(2) Part of year
969B

Which months (were/was) (you/name) covered by this plan in 2000?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

___1 JAN ___7 JUL
___2 FEB ___8 AUG
___3 MAR ___9 SEP
___4 APR ___10 OCT
___5 MAY ___11 NOV
___6 JUN ___12 DEC

970

(Are/Is) (you/name) CURRENTLY covered by Indian Health Service?

(1) Yes
(2) No

971A

(Were you/Was name) covered by (state plan) for all of 2000 or for only part of 2000?

(1) All year
(2) Part of year

971B

Which months (were/was) (you/name) covered by this plan in 2000?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

___1 JAN ___7 JUL
___2 FEB ___8 AUG
___3 MAR ___9 SEP
___4 APR ___10 OCT
___5 MAY ___11 NOV
___6 JUN ___12 DEC
Survey of Program Dynamics

971C
(Are/Is) (you/name) CURRENTLY covered by (STATE PLAN)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

971D
(Were you/Was name) covered by a government plan other than (plan already mentioned) for all of 2000 or for only part of 2000?

(1) All year
(2) Part of year

971E
Which months (were/was) (you/name) covered by this plan in 2000?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD; USE "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FROM</th>
<th>TO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 JAN</td>
<td>__</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 FEB</td>
<td>__</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 MAR</td>
<td>__</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 APR</td>
<td>__</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 MAY</td>
<td>__</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 JUN</td>
<td>__</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

972
(Are/Is) (you/name) CURRENTLY covered by a government health plan (other than plan(s) captured earlier)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

973A
(Were you/Was name) covered by a plan provided by someone not in the household for all of 2000 or for only part of 2000?

(1) All year
(2) Part of year
Which months (were/was) (you/name) covered by this plan in 2000?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

___1 JAN             ___7 JUL
___2 FEB            ___8 AUG
___3 MAR           ___9 SEP
___4 APR          ___10 OCT
___5 MAY          ___11 NOV
___6 JUN            ___12 DEC

(Are/Is) (you/name) CURRENTLY covered by plan provided by someone outside
the household?

(1) Yes
(2) No

FLASHCARD S

Which answer on this card best describes the reason why (you/name) (weren't/wasn't) covered by health insurance in 2000?

IF NECESSARY: READ RESPONSE CATEGORIES

(1) Too expensive; can’t afford health insurance.
(2) No health insurance offered by employer of self, spouse, or parent
(3) Not working at a job long enough to qualify
(4) Job layoff, job loss, or any reason related to unemployment
(5) Not eligible because working part time or temporary job
(6) Can’t obtain insurance because of poor health, illness, age, or pre-existing condition
(7) Dissatisfied with previous insurance OR don’t believe in insurance
(8) Have been healthy; not much sickness in family; haven’t needed health insurance
(9) Able to go to VA or military hospital for medical care
(10) Covered by some other health plan, such as Medicaid
(11) No longer covered by parents’ policy
(12) Other

___
(Do you/Does name) CURRENTLY have any type of health insurance?

(1) Yes
(2) No

FLASHCARD R
What type of insurance (are you/is name) currently covered by?

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE" ___
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

IF NECESSARY: READ RESPONSE CATEGORIES

__ 1. Employer-Provided Plan
__ 2. Union-Provided Plan
__ 3. A plan purchased directly from an insurance company not related to current or past employer (including "Medigap")
__ 4. (fill Medicaid)
__ 5. Children’s Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
__ 6. Medicare, or another health plan paid for by Medicare
__ 7. TRICARE/CHAMPUS/CHAMPVA or military health
__ 8. Indian Health Service
__ 9. (State plan)
__ 10. Another government program
__ 11. A plan of someone not living in this household
__ 12. Not covered by any kind of health insurance for the entire year
HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION WHILE UNINSURED

980
I have recorded that (you/name) did not have health insurance for (number of uninsured months) months of 2000. Is that correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

981
The next set of questions deal with when (you/name) (were/was) uninsured. Did (you/name) go to a doctor, nurse, or other health care provider at all while not insured in 2000?

(1) Yes
(2) No

982
Did (you/name) receive treatment for an illness or injury while uninsured in 2000?

(1) Yes
(2) No

983
Did (you/name) receive any routine or preventive care, such as a checkup, (prenatal care,) immunizations, or family planning while uninsured in 2000?

(1) Yes
(2) No

984
Did (you/name) receive treatment for a drug or alcohol problem while uninsured in 2000?

(1) Yes
(2) No
Survey of Program Dynamics

985
Where did (you/name) go to get those health care services?
MARK ALL THAT APPLY. ENTER "N" WHEN NO MORE ___

___ (1) Clinic, or Public Health Department
___ (2) Emergency room
___ (3) Doctor's office or an office at the hospital
___ (4) Someplace else

986
Were these services free, or did (you/name) have to pay for them?

(1) Free
(2) Paid
(3) Both, some free, some paid for

___

987. Do you think (you/name) paid the full price for these services or do you think (you/name) paid a reduce price?

(1) Full price
(2) Reduced price
(3) Both

___

988
Did someone at the (location) ask what your income was before the cost of the services was determined?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Sometimes

___
FOOD EXPENDITURES

990a These next questions are about the food eaten in your household in the last 12 months, since (current month) 2000, and whether you were able to afford the food you need.

Thinking about all the places (you shop/your household shops) for food – for example, the supermarket, warehouse clubs, convenience stores, bakeries, produce stands – about how much does your household usually spend per week on groceries? Please include any purchases made with food stamps.

ENTER “X” IF RANGE GIVEN  $______ (ENTER RANGE $___ to $___)

READ IF NECESSARY: Is that per week, every two weeks or every month?

(1) week
(2) every two weeks
(3) every month

_____

991 How much of the ($ amount/$ amount to $ amount) was for non-food items, such as pet food, paper products, detergents, or cleaning supplies?

ENTER “X” IF RANGE GIVEN  $______ (ENTER RANGE $___ to $___)

992a About how much (do you/does your household) usually spend for meals or snacks at restaurants, fast food places, cafeterias, and vending machines? Please provide either a weekly or monthly amount.

ENTER “X” IF RANGE GIVEN  $______ (ENTER RANGE $___ to $___)

Is that per week or per month?

(1) week
(2) month

___
FOOD SECURITY

1000  FLASHCARD T

Which of these statements best describes the food eaten in your household in the last 12 months:

IF NECESSARY: READ CATEGORIES

(1) (I/We) have enough to eat and the kinds of food (I/we) want
(2) (I/We) have enough to eat but not always the kinds of food (I/we) want
(3) Sometimes (I/we) don't have enough to eat, or
(4) Often (I/we) don't have enough to eat
(H) Help

__

1001 Here are some reasons why people don't always have enough to eat. For each one, please tell me if that is a reason why YOU don't always have enough to eat.

READ LIST  (H) help

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Not enough money for food</th>
<th>(1) Yes</th>
<th>(2) No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Too hard to get to the store</td>
<td>(1) Yes</td>
<td>(2) No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not able to cook or eat because of health problems</td>
<td>(1) Yes</td>
<td>(2) No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No working stove or refrigerator</td>
<td>(1) Yes</td>
<td>(2) No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

__

1003. Now I'm going to read you several statements that people have made about their food situation. For these statements, please tell me whether the statement was OFTEN, SOMETIMES, or NEVER true for (you/your household) in the last 12 months.

The first statement is "(I/We) worried whether (my/our) food would run out before (I/we) got money to buy more." Was that often, sometimes, or never true for (you/your household) in the last 12 months?

(1) Often true
(2) Sometimes true
(3) Never true

__
1004 "The food that (I/we) bought just didn't last, and (I/we) didn't have money to get more." Was that often, sometimes, or never true for (you/your household) in the last 12 months?

(1) Often true
(2) Sometimes true
(3) Never true

1005 "(I/we) couldn't afford to eat balanced meals." Was that often, sometimes, or never true for (you/your household) in the last 12 months?

(1) Often true
(2) Sometimes true
(3) Never true

1007 "(I/we) relied on only a few kinds of low-cost food to feed (name/the children) because (I was/we were) running out of money to buy food." Was that often, sometimes, or never true for (you/your household) in the last 12 months?

(1) Often true
(2) Sometimes true
(3) Never true

1008 "(I/We) couldn't feed (name/the children) a balanced meal, because (I/we) couldn't afford that." Was that often, sometimes, or never true for (you/your household) in the last 12 months?

(1) Often true
(2) Sometimes true
(3) Never true

1009 "(Name was/The children were) not eating enough because (I/we) just couldn't afford enough food." Was that often, sometimes, or never true for (you/your household) in the last 12 months?

(1) Often true
(2) Sometimes true
(3) Never true
Survey of Program Dynamics

1010 In the last 12 months, since (MONTH YEAR) 2000 did (you/you or other adults in your household) ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

1011 How often did this happen---almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?

(1) Almost every month
(2) Some months but not every month
(3) Only 1 or 2 months

1012 In the last 12 months, did you ever eat less than you felt you should because there wasn't enough money to buy food?

(1) Yes
(2) No

1013 In the last 12 months, were you ever hungry but didn't eat because you couldn't afford enough food?

(1) Yes
(2) No

1014 In the last 12 months, did you lose weight because you didn't have enough money for food?

(1) Yes
(2) No

1015 In the last 12 months, did (you/you or other adults in your household) ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?

(1) Yes
(2) No
1016 How often did this happen---almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?

   (1) Almost every month
   (2) Some months but not every month
   (3) Only 1 or 2 months

_____  

1018 The next questions are about children living in the household who are under 18 years old.

   In the last 12 months, since (MONTH) 2000, did you ever cut the size of (child’s first name/any of the children's) meals because there wasn't enough money for food?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

_____  

1019 In the last 12 months, did (child’s first name/any of the children) ever skip a meal because there wasn't enough money for food?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

_____  

1020 How often did this happen---almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?

   (1) Almost every month
   (2) Some months but not every month
   (3) Only 1 or 2 months

_____  

1021 In the last 12 months, (was child’s first name/were any of the children) ever hungry but you just couldn't afford more food?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

_____
1022 In the last 12 months, did (child’s first name/any of the children) ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

1023 In the last 12 months did (you/you or other adults in your household) ever get emergency food from a church, a food pantry, or food bank?

(1) Yes
(2) No

1024 How often did this happen - almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?

(1) Almost every month
(2) Some months but not every month
(3) Only 1 or 2 months

1025 In the last 12 months, did (you/you or other adults in your household) ever eat any meals at a soup kitchen?

(1) Yes
(2) No
CHILD-RELATED QUESTIONS

(Ask questions about children under 18 first. Then ask appropriate questions about children 18-20 years old.)

PICK_SUBJECT

FR: WHICH OF THE DESIGNATED PARENTS (OR SPOUSE) IN THIS HOUSEHOLD DO YOU WANT TO INTERVIEW? (ENTER LINE NUMBER OR "N" FOR NO MORE)

LINE NO: __

PICK_RESP

Is (name) available to answer a few questions now?

(1) Yes
(2) No

__

EXP

FR: Since the designated person is not available, you can either back up and pick another person, or skip to the next section of the questionnaire at this time.

If you skip ahead, you can return to the "Pick Subject" screen at any time, by going to the jump menu (press F4), and entering the number for "Pick Subject."

(1) Go back to "Pick Subject" screen
(2) Skip to next section of questionnaire
CHILDREN'S SCHOOL ENROLLMENT

PRESCHOL
At any time between June 2000 and May, 2001 was (name) enrolled in preschool?

INCLUDE PRE-KINDERGARTEN AS WELL AS PRESCHOOL.

(1) Yes
(2) No

PREMONTH
Since June 2000, which months was (name) enrolled in preschool?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL; USE "0" to ERASE; USE "N" for NO MORE.

** 2000 **              ** 2001 **
_ 6 JUN               _ 13 JAN
_ 7 JUL               _ 14 FEB
_ 8 AUG               _ 15 MAR
_ 9 SEP               _ 16 APR
_ 10 OCT              _ 17 MAY
_ 11 NOV              _
_ 12 DEC              _

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

HEADSTRT
Was this a Head Start program?

(1) Yes
(2) No

PREPAFOR
Did (you/designated parent or guardian name) pay for (name's) preschool?

(1) Yes
(2) No
PREHRSWK

How many hours (does/did) (name) usually attend (Head Start/preschool) each week?

(1-60)
(H) Help

REGSCHOL

At any time between June 2000 and May, 2001 was (name) (also) enrolled in school (or kindergarten)?

INCLUDE KINDERGARTEN, AS WELL AS GRADES 1 TO 12

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

REGMONTH

Since June 2000, which months was (name) enrolled in school (or kindergarten)?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL; USE "0" to ERASE; USE "N" for NO MORE

** 2000 **          ** 2001 **
__   6   JUN        __   13   JAN
__   7   JUL        __   14   FEB
__   8   AUG        __   15   MAR
__   9   SEP        __   16   APR
__  10  OCT __  17   MAY
__  11  NOV
__  12  DEC

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
Survey of Program Dynamics

WHTGRADE
In what grade was (child name) enrolled in (month) (2000/2001)?

(K) Kindergarten (07) Seventh grade
(01) First grade (08) Eighth grade
(02) Second grade (09) Ninth grade
(03) Third grade (10) Tenth grade
(04) Fourth grade (11) Eleventh grade
(05) Fifth grade (12) Twelfth grade
(06) Sixth grade (P) Post-secondary
(H) Help

Specify type and level: ________________________________

LSTMONYR
In which month and year was (name) LAST enrolled in school?

ENTER MONTH AS "01" (JANUARY) THROUGH "12" (DECEMBER)
ENTER YEAR AS "1984" THROUGH "2001"

(XX) Never enrolled in school

MONTH: ______
YEAR: ____

LSTGRADE
In what grade was (name) last enrolled?

(K) Kindergarten (07) Seventh grade
(01) First grade (08) Eighth grade
(02) Second grade (09) Ninth grade
(03) Third grade (10) Tenth grade
(04) Fourth grade (11) Eleventh grade
(05) Fifth grade (12) Twelfth grade
(06) Sixth grade (P) Post-secondary
(H) Help

TYPSCHOL
Was (name) enrolled in public or private school?

(1) Public
(2) Private (Includes parochial or other religious)
(3) Other type (Specify)

Specify: __________________________________________
GIFTEDED
Did (name) attend classes for gifted students or do advanced work in any subjects between June, 2000 and May, 2001?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

HELDDBCK
Has (name) repeated any grades, or been held back for any reason?

(1) Yes
(2) No

GRDRPEAT
Which grade or grades did (name) repeat?
MARK ALL THAT APPLY.

ENTER K OR NUMBER FOR EACH GRADE REPEATED ENTER "N" WHEN NO MORE

___ (K) Kindergarten
___ (1) First grade
___ (2) Second grade
___ (3) Third grade
___ (4) Fourth grade
___ (5) Fifth grade
___ (6) Sixth grade
___ (7) Seventh grade
___ (8) Eight grade
___ (9) Ninth grade
___ (10) Tenth grade
___ (11) Eleventh grade
___ (12) Twelfth grade

EXPELLED
Has (name) ever been suspended, excluded, or expelled from school?

(1) Yes
(2) No
TIMESEXP

How many times did this happen?

ENTER NUMBER; IF ANSWER IS GREATER THAN 4, ENTER "4"

(1) Once
(2) Twice
(3) Three times
(4) Four or more times

WHICHEXP

What grade or grades was (name) in when this happened?
MARK ALL THAT APPLY.

ENTER K OR NUMBER OF GRADES. ENTER "N" WHEN NO MORE ___

___ (K) Kindergarten
___ (1) First grade
___ (2) Second grade
___ (3) Third grade
___ (4) Fourth grade
___ (5) Fifth grade
___ (6) Sixth grade
___ (7) Seventh grade
___ (8) Eighth grade
___ (9) Ninth grade
___ (10) Tenth grade
___ (11) Eleventh grade
___ (12) Twelfth grade

CHSCHOOL

Since June 2000, did (name) change schools?

(1) Yes
(2) No

TIMESCHG

Since September 2000 how many times did (name) change schools?

ENTER NUMBER: IF ANSWER IS GREATER THAN 4, ENTER 4

(1) Once
(2) Twice
(3) Three times
(4) Four or more times
WHYCHANG
Why did (name) change schools, since September 2000?

ENTER EACH REASON MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE"
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

(H) Help

___ (1) Child moved
___ (2) Academic reasons
___ (3) Change in assigned school
___ (4) Preferred to attend a different school
___ (5) Graduated from kindergarten to elementary school
___ (6) Graduated from elementary to middle school
___ (7) Graduated from middle school to high school
___ (8) Other

Specify: ________________________________

1122 How much did (you/your household) pay for school-related expenses such as books, supplies, school trips, tuition, room or board between September 2000 and May 2001 for (name)?

AMOUNT: $ __________
ENRICHMENT ACTIVITIES

SPORTS
The next few questions are about activities that (child) may have participated in.

Between September, 2000 and April, 2001 was (name) on a sports team either in or out of school?

(1) Yes
(2) No

SPMNTH
In what months did (name) participate in these activities between September, 2000 and April, 2001?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD; USE "A" for ALL; USE "0" to ERASE; USE "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

** 2000 **              ** 2001 **
___  9    SEP            ___   13   JAN
___ 10   OCT           ___  14   FEB
___ 11   NOV           ___  15   MAR
___ 12   DEC            ___  16   APR

SPTIMES
In the months when (name) was participating in these activities, was this once or twice a month, once or twice a week, or several times a week?

(1) Once or twice a month
(2) About once or twice a week
(3) Several times a week

LESSONS
Did (name) take lessons after school or on weekends in subjects such as music, dance, language, or computers between September, 2000 and April, 2001?

(1) Yes
(2) No
LESMNTH

In what months did (name) participate in these activities between September, 2000 and April, 2001?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD; USE "A" for ALL; USE "0" to ERASE; USE "N" for NO MORE

FROM __ TO __ FROM __ TO __ FROM __ TO __
FROM __ TO __ FROM __ TO __ FROM __ TO __

** 2000 **              ** 2001 **
___  9   SEP            ___  13   JAN
___ 10   OCT            ___ 14   FEB
___ 11   NOV            ___ 15   MAR
___ 12   DEC            ___ 16   APR

LESTIMES

In the months when (name) was participating in these activities, was this once or twice a month, once or twice a week, or several times a week?

(1) Once or twice a month
(2) About once or twice a week
(3) Several times a week

___

OTHERACT

Did (name) participate in any clubs or organizations after school or on weekends, such as Scouts, a religious group, or (Girls/Boys) club between September, 2000 and April, 2001?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___
In what months did (name) participate in these activities between September, 2000 and April, 2001?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD; USE "A" for ALL; USE "0" to ERASE; USE "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

** 2000 **              ** 2001 **
___   9    SEP            ___   13   JAN
___  10   OCT           ___   14   FEB
___  11   NOV           ___   15   MAR
___  12   DEC            ___  16   APR

In the months when (name) was participating in these activities, was this once or twice a month, once or twice a week, or several times a week?

(1) Once or twice a month
(2) About once or twice a week
(3) Several times a week

Are there TV rules for (name) about what television programs (he/she) can watch?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(X) Family has no television

Including weekends, how many hours per week does (name) usually watch television?

**INCLUDE BOTH VIDEOS AND TV VIEWING**

ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS PER WEEK FROM "0" (DOES NOT WATCH TV) TO "99" (99 HOURS OR MORE)

(0) Does not watch TV
(1-99)
(Of the ((number) hours/1 hour/99 or more hours) (name) usually spends watching TV per week, how many hours does (he/she) usually spend watching educational programs?

INCLUDE BOTH VIDEOS AND TV VIEWING

(0) None
(1-99)

READTOCH

The next few questions are about activities you (or any family member) may do with (name).

How often in a typical week do you (or any family member) usually read stories to (name)? -- Never, once or twice a week, three to six times a week, or every day?

READ ALL RESPONSE CATEGORIES

(1) Never
(2) Once or twice a week
(3) Three to six times a week
(4) Everyday

OUTINGCH

How often in a typical month do you (or any family member) take (name) on any kind of outing such as out to the park, grocery store, church, or playground--Never, once or twice a month, about once or twice a week, several times a week, or every day or almost every day?

(1) Never
(2) Once or twice a month
(3) About once or twice a week
(4) Several times a week
(5) Everyday or almost everyday
Survey of Program Dynamics

RELIG

How often does (child) go to a religious service, a religious social event, or to religious education such as Sunday School?

(1) Never
(2) Several times a year
(3) About once a month
(4) About once a week
(5) Everyday or almost everyday

GANG

The next few questions are about (name)'s interaction with other children and public authorities in your neighborhood.

Is (name) a member of a gang in the neighborhood that gets into trouble with the law?

(1) Yes
(2) No

TROGANG

Has (name) ever gotten into trouble with the law because of this gang?

(1) Yes
(2) No

TMSGANG

How many times has (name) gotten into trouble with the law because of this gang?

___times

OLDGANG

How old was (name) when (he/she) (first) got into trouble with the law because of this gang?

___years
ARRGANG

Has (name) ever been arrested?
INCLUDE ANY TYPE OF OFFICER WITH ARRESTING AUTHORITY, SUCH AS A LOCAL, STATE, OR FEDERAL POLICE OFFICER, CUSTOMS OFFICER, PUBLIC HOUSING COP, ETC.

(1) Yes
(2) No

HAPGANG

Did that happen once or more than once?

(1) One time
(2) More than one time

DISGANG

Was the charge dismissed (the last time (name) was arrested)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

CREGJOB

The next few questions are about work activities your child(ren) may be involved in.

Does (name) currently have any regular job outside the home such as delivering newspapers, working in grocery stores or fast food chains? By regular, I mean a job for pay that (name) is expected to do on a regular basis.

(1) Yes
(2) No

CDAYJOB

How many days per week does (name) work at all these activities?

IF JOB IS LESS REGULAR THAN WEEKLY ENTER "X"

___ days
CHRJOB
How many hours per week in total does (name) work at these activities?
___ hours per week

CMONJOB
How many days per month does (name) work at all these activities?
IF JOB IS LESS REGULAR THAN WEEKLY ENTER "0"
___ days

VER_CHJ
You said that (name) works (Number in 1136B) hours a week, is that correct?
(1) Yes
(2) No
___
CHILDREN'S DISABILITY

CHLDHLTH

These next few questions are about (name's) health. Would you say (his/her) health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

(1) Excellent
(2) Very good
(3) Good
(4) Fair
(5) Poor

HASDISAB

Have you ever been told by a health professional that (name) has a developmental or learning disability?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

HLTHCON6

Does (name) have a health condition that makes it difficult to do things appropriate for (his/her) age?

(1) Yes
(2) No

HLTHCOND

Because of a physical, learning, or mental health condition, does (name) currently have any limitation in (his/her) ability to do regular school work?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help
Survey of Program Dynamics

GETSPED
During the past 12 months, that is, since (CURRENT MONTH)2000, did (name) receive any special education services?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

BEHPROB
Were you ever told by a school or health professional that (name) had an emotional or behavioral problem?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

CDIFSEE
Does (name) have difficulty seeing the words and letters in ordinary newspaper print even wearing glasses or contact lenses?

(1) Yes
(2) No

CSEENRDS
Is (name) able to see the words and letters in ordinary newspaper print at all?

(1) Yes
(2) No

CSPECAID
Does (name) use any special aids such as a cane, wheelchair, or a hearing aid?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help
CTYPEAID
Which type of aid does (name) use? Probe: Anything else?

ENTER NUMBER TO SELECT OR DESELECT
ENTER (N) WHEN DONE

___ (1) Cane
___ (2) Wheelchair
___ (3) Walker
___ (4) Crutches
___ (5) Leg brace
___ (6) Hearing aid
___ (7) Other

Specify: ______________________________________

CDIFHEAR

Does (name) have any difficulty hearing what is said in a normal conversation with another person (even using a hearing aid if (he/she) usually wears one)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

CHEARNRM

Is (name) able to hear what is said in a normal conversation at all?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___
CHILDEEN'S HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION

CHOSPAT
Between January 2000 and December 2000, was (name) admitted to a hospital for an overnight stay or longer?

(1) Yes
(2) No

CTIMEHSP
How many different times was (name) admitted to a hospital for an overnight stay or longer last year, that is between January 2000 and December 2000?

NUMBER OF TIMES: ___

CREASHSP
What was the reason for (name's) (last) hospital overnight stay?

ENTER EACH REASON MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE" TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

___ (1) Child birth
___ (2) Surgery or operation (including bone setting or getting stitches)
___ (3) Emergency room/accidental injury
___ (4) Mental or emotional problem or disorder
___ (5) Drug or alcohol abuse problem or disorder
___ (6) Other medical

SPECIFY: ________________________________

CNGHTHSP
How many total nights did (name) spend in a hospital between January 2000 and December 2000?

NUMBER OF NIGHTS: ___

CONDRVST
(Excluding those times when (name) was in the hospital, how/How) many times did (name/he/she) see a medical doctor or assistant between January 2000 and December 2000?

NUMBER OF TIMES: ___
Survey Of Program Dynamics

CNODRTLK

(Excluding this visit, how/Excluding these visits, how/How) many times did you (or other household members) talk to a medical doctor or assistant about (name’s) health between January 2000 and December 2000?

NUMBER OF TIMES: ___

---

CNODTVST

Between January 2000 and December 2000, how many visits did (name) make to a dentist, including orthodontists, oral surgeons, and dental hygienists?

NUMBER OF VISITS: ___

---

CVISTPLC

Is there a place that (name) goes if (he/she) is sick or needs advice about (his/her) health?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

---

CPLACTYP

What kind of place is it- a clinic, a doctor's office, an emergency room, outpatient department or some other place?

READ RESPONSE CATEGORIES

(1) Clinic or health center
(2) Doctor’s office (or HMO)
(3) Hospital emergency room
(4) Hospital outpatient department
(5) Some other place (Specify)

___

Specify: ___________________________
The next few questions are about medical expenses last month, that is, (MONTH) 2001.

Did you (or anyone in this household) pay any expenses for doctor, dentist, or hospital bills for (name) last month?

DO NOT INCLUDE PRESCRIPTION MEDICINES, PAYMENTS FOR INSURANCE PREMIUMS OR EXPENSES THAT WILL BE REIMBURSED BY INSURANCE COMPANIES.

NOTE: "PAY" REFERS TO "OUT OF POCKET" EXPENSES.

(1) Yes  
(2) No

Not counting amounts that will be reimbursed by insurance companies, how much was paid for (name’s) doctor, dentist or hospital bills last month?

$__________.00

Were any of these doctor, dentist, or hospital bills at a reduced rate or for free because your household's income was low?

(1) Yes  
(2) No

Did you (or anyone in this household) pay any expenses for prescription medicines for (name) last month?

(1) Yes  
(2) No
Survey Of Program Dynamics

CWHPARX

Not counting amounts that will be reimbursed by insurance, how much was paid for (name’s) prescription medicines last month?

$_________.00

CREDFRRX

Were any of these prescription medicines at a reduced rate or for free because your household's income was low?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___
MOTHER'S WORK SCHEDULE

DMWORK

The next few questions are about (you/mother’s name/designated parent) usual work schedule and child care arrangements.

DURING April 2001, did (you/mother’s name/designated parent) do any work for pay or profit?

NOTE: INCLUDE WORK DONE FOR PAY OR PROFIT AT HOME.

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

___

MOMSJOBS

DURING April 2001, did (you/mother’s name/designated parent) have more than one job including part-time, evening, or weekend work?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

MWKHRSWK

DURING April 2001, how many hours per week did (you/mother’s name/designated parent) usually work (at all jobs)?

(0-99) Enter actual hours
(V) Hours varied

___ hours per week
Which days did (you/mother’s name/designated parent) usually work at (your/his/her) MAIN job?

By MAIN job, I mean the one at which (you/he/she) worked the most hours.

(1) Regular Monday through Friday
(2) Other regular daily schedule (MARK WHICH DAYS)
(3) No usual schedule

CHOOSE THE NUMBER OF THE DAY OF THE WEEK MARK "N" WHEN NO MORE.

(1) Monday (2) Tuesday (3) Wednesday (4) Thursday
(5) Friday (6) Saturday (7) Sunday

Which ONE of the following best describes (your/mother’s name/designated parent) usual weekly work schedule at (your/his/her) MAIN job during April, 2001?

READ ALL RESPONSES

(1) Regular daytime schedule
(2) Regular evening shift
(3) Regular night shift
(4) Rotating shift (one that changes regularly from days to evenings to nights)
(5) Split shift (one consisting of two distinct periods each day)
(6) Irregular schedule (one that changes from day to day)
(7) Other (please SPECIFY below)

DURING April 2001, did (you/mother’s name/designated parent) do any of these things to look for (a/another) job?

(1) Yes, at least one of these
(2) No, none of these
(H) Help
**Survey of Program Dynamics**

**MLKHRSWK**

DURING April 2001, how many hours per week did (you/mother’s name/designated parent) usually spend looking for (a/another) job?

(0-99) Enter actual hours
(V) Hours varied (missing)

**ENTER "99" IF 99 OR MORE HOURS**

___ hours per week

**DMSCHOOL**

DURING April 2001, did (you/mother’s name/designated parent) attend school?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

___

**MSCHRSWK**

DURING April 2001, how many hours per week did (you/mother’s name/designated parent) usually spend at school?

(0-99) Enter actual hours
(V) Hours varied (missing)

**ENTER "99" IF 99 OR MORE HOURS**

___ hours per week

**DMTRAIN**

DURING April 2001, did (you/mother’s name/designated parent) attend job training?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

___
MTRHRSWK

DURING April 2001, how many hours per week did (you/mother’s name/designated parent) usually spend at job training?

(0-99) Enter actual hours
(V) Hours varied (missing)

ENTER "99" IF 99 OR MORE HOURS

___ hours per week
CHILD CARE

The next few questions are about child care arrangements (you/name) (use/uses) for (child) on a regular basis.

By “regular,” I mean at least once a week for a month or more.

__ (PRESS ENTER)

(In addition to school, )Please tell me which of these (you/name) used for (child) on a regular basis between January 2000 and May, 2001

ENTER THE ITEM NUMBER TO MARK OR UNMARK EACH CHOICE. (H) Help ENTER "N" WHEN THERE ARE NO MORE CHANGES. __

IF NECESSARY:READ RESPONSE CATEGORIES

__ (1) Child's other parent/stepparent cared for child while (name) was at work
__ (2) (Name) cared for child while (you/he/she) (were/was) (at work)
__ (3) Child's brother or sister
__ (4) Child's grandparent
__ (5) Any other relative
__ (6) Family day care home (caring for 2+ kids in provider's home)
__ (7) A nonrelative such as a friend, neighbor, sitter or nanny
__ (8) Child care/day care center or nursery school/preschool
__ (9) Federally-funded Head Start program
__ (11) Before or after school care
__ (12) Child cares for (himself/herself)
__ (13) Any other type of arrangement (Specify below)

__ (14) No regular arrangement used

(NOTE: 11-14 appear for age 6 and above only)
**THE INSTRUMENT CYCLE THROUGH THE NEXT SERIES OF QUESTIONS**

For each type of arrangement marked in CAREARR, as appropriate. The wording will vary in each question series. There are 14 different variations of these questions, but all are similar and obtain much the same type of information. (This section would be very complicated with much duplication if all items in this series were shown.) The series shown in the items booklet assumes that 5, 9, and 14 are selected in CAREARR. Also, note the item numbers do not match the precodes selected in CAREARR.

---

**AR6MNTHS**

Between January 2000 and May 2001, which months has (child) been cared for by an other relative?

Enter "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" for each period of care; use "A" for all; use "0" to erase; use "N" for no more.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>2000</strong></th>
<th><strong>2000</strong></th>
<th><strong>2001</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>___</td>
<td>1 JAN</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___</td>
<td>2 FEB</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___</td>
<td>3 MAR</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___</td>
<td>4 APR</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___</td>
<td>5 MAY</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___</td>
<td>6 JUN</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

---

**AR6HRSWK**

During April 2001, how many hours per week did (child)'s other relative usually care for (him/her)?

(1-99) Enter actual hours
(H) Help
___ hours per week

or

Was that 1 hour per week while (you/name) (was/were) at (work/school/work training/looking for work)?

(1) Yes
(2) No
___

or

Of those (number) hours per week, how many of them were while (you/name) (were/was) at (work/school/work training/looking for work)?

(0-99) Enter actual hours
___ hours per week
RE6WHERE

Did this relative usually care for (child) in (CHILD)’s home, the relative's home, or someplace else?

IF NECESSARY: Where was (child) cared for most of the time?

(1) Child's home
(2) Relative's home (relative doesn't live with child)
(3) Someplace else
(H) Help

RESP6PAY

How much, if anything, did (you/name) pay for this arrangement for April 2001?

ARRANGEMENT: other relative

IF COST COVERED MORE THAN ONE CHILD IN THIS HOUSEHOLD, ASK RESPONDENT TO SPLIT AMOUNT AMONG THE CHILDREN.

ENTER DOLLAR AMOUNT, <0> FOR NOTHING, OR <NC> FOR NON-CASH AGREEMENTS SUCH AS PROVIDING ROOM AND BOARD OR EXCHANGING CHILD CARE.

(H) Help

$ ________

READ IF NECESSARY: Was that per hour, day, week, every two weeks, month, or year?

(1) Hour                  (4) Every two weeks
(2) Day                   (5) Month
(3) Week                  (6) Year

PAY6_ER

You have said that you paid $(amount), per (time period) for care by other relatives. Is that correct?

(1) Yes, continue
(2) No, make a correction
ELSEPAY6

Did anyone else pay for part or all of the cost of this child care arrangement?

IF NECESSARY: By this I mean a government agency, an employer, a relative or friend.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ELSEPAY6B

Who or what agency helped pay for this arrangement?

__1 Government (Federal, state, or local government agency, or welfare office)
__2 Child's other parent (parent doesn't live with child)
__3 Employer
__4 Other (Please specify below)

(H) Help

__ ENTER NUMBER TO SELECT OR DESELECT (ENTER (N) WHEN DONE)

Specify: ________________________________

A10MNTHS

Between January 2000 and May 2001, which months has (child) been enrolled in Head Start?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD OF CARE; USE "A" FOR ALL; USE "0" TO ERASE; USE "N" FOR NO MORE.

** 2000 **  ** 2000 **  ** 2001 **
___ 1 JAN  ___ 7 JUL  ___ 13 JAN
___ 2 FEB  ___ 8 AUG  ___ 14 FEB
___ 3 MAR  ___ 9 SEP  ___ 15 MAR
___ 4 APR  ___ 10 OCT  ___ 16 APR
___ 5 MAY  ___ 11 NOV  ___ 17 MAY
___ 6 JUN  ___ 12 DEC

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
A10HRSWK

DURING APRIL 2001, how many hours per WEEK did (child) usually attend Head Start?

(1-99) Enter actual hours
__ hours per week

or

Was that 1 hour per week while (you/name) (was/were) at (work/school/work training/looking for work)?

(1) Yes
(2) No
__

or

Of those (number) hours per week, how many of them were while (you/name) (were/was) at (work/school/work training/looking for work)?

(0-99) Enter actual hours (H) Help
__ hours per week

RESP10PAY

How much, if anything, did (you/name) pay for this program for April 2001?

ARRANGEMENT: Head Start

IF COST COVERED MORE THAN ONE CHILD IN THIS HOUSEHOLD, ASK RESPONDENT TO SPLIT AMOUNT AMONG THE CHILDREN.

ENTER DOLLAR AMOUNT, <0> FOR NOTHING, OR <NC> FOR NON-CASH AGREEMENTS SUCH AS PROVIDING ROOM AND BOARD OR EXCHANGING CHILD CARE.

$ ________

READ IF NECESSARY: Was that per hour, day, week, every two weeks, month, or year?

(1) Hour (4) Every two weeks
(2) Day (5) Month
(3) Week (6) Year
__
You have said that you paid $(amount), per (time period) for Head Start. Is that correct?

(1) Yes, continue
(2) No, make a correction

---

ELSEPAY10

Did anyone else pay for part or all of the cost of this program?

IF NECESSARY: By this I mean a government agency, an employer, a relative or friend.

(1) Yes
(2) No

---

ELSEPAY10B

Who or what agency helped pay for this arrangement?

1 Government (Federal, state, or local government agency, or welfare office)
2 Child's other parent (parent doesn't live with child)
3 Employer
4 Other (Please specify below)

(H) Help

___ ENTER NUMBER TO SELECT OR DESELECT (ENTER (N) WHEN DONE)

Specify: ____________________________

---

MGROUP10

Is there more than one group or room of children in that arrangement?

(1) Yes
(2) No

---

HGROUP10

How many children are usually cared for in (his/her) group, including (child)?

PROBE FOR AVERAGE IF RANGE IS GIVEN.

___ Number

---

AGROUP10
How many children are usually cared for in that arrangement, including (child)?

Probe for "average" if range is given.

__ Number

What is the usual number of people caring for your child (and the other children) in (child)'s group in that arrangement?

Probe for "average" if range is given.

__ Number

As far as you know, is your child care provider licensed or regulated by the state?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Sometimes it is difficult to make arrangements to look after children all of the time, such as before or after school. Did (child) stay by (himself/herself) on a regular basis even for a small amount of time?

IF NECESSARY: By regular basis, I mean at least once a week.

(1) Yes
(2) No
**RE0MNTHS**

Between January, 2000 and May, 2001, which months, if any, did (name) stay by (himself/herself) on a regular basis?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD OF CARE; USE "A" FOR ALL; USE "0" TO ERASE; USE "N" FOR NO MORE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>2000</strong></th>
<th><strong>2000</strong></th>
<th><strong>2001</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>___</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>JAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>FEB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>APR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>MAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>JUN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

**RE0HRSWK**

DURING APRIL 2001, how many hours per WEEK did (you/name) usually care for (himself/herself)?

(1-99) Enter actual hours
(H) Help
___ hours per week

or

Was that 1 hour per week while (you/name) (was/were) at (work/school/work training/looking for work)?

(1) Yes
(2) No
___

or

Of those (number) hours per week, how many of them were while (you/name) (were/was) at (work/school/work training/looking for work)?

(0-99) Enter actual hours
___ hours per week
RE0WHERE

Did (name) usually stay by (himself/herself) in your home, some other home, or someplace else?

IF NECESSARY: Where did (name) care for (himself/herself) most of the time?

(1) Child's home
(2) Other home
(3) Someplace else

ALLCCPAY

These next few questions are about last year, that is, from January through December 2000.

What is the TOTAL AMOUNT that (you/name) paid for ALL child care arrangements for (CHILD) from January through December 2000?

IF COST COVERED MORE THAN ONE CHILD IN THIS HOUSEHOLD, ASK RESPONDENT TO SPLIT AMOUNT AMONG THE CHILDREN.

ENTER DOLLAR AMOUNT, (0) FOR NOTHING, OR (NC) FOR NON-CASH AGREEMENTS SUCH AS PROVIDING ROOM AND BOARD OR EXCHANGING CHILD CARE.

(H) Help
$ _______

AELSEPAY

From January through December 2000, did anyone else pay for part or all of the cost of (CHILD)'s child care?

IF NECESSARY: By this I mean a government agency, an employer, a relative or friend.

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

—
AWHOPAY

Who or what agency helped pay for (CHILD)'s child care arrangements during 2000?

1  Government (Federal, state, or local government agency, or welfare office)
2  Child's other parent (parent doesn't live with child)
3  Employer
4  Other (Please specify below)

(H) Help

__ ENTER NUMBER TO SELECT OR DESELECT (ENTER (N) WHEN DONE)

YTIMELST

Last year, did (you/name) lose any time from work because (your/his/her] usual child care provider was UNAVAILABLE to care for (CHILD)? This DOES NOT INCLUDE times when (CHILD) was sick and couldn't be cared for by the usual child care provider.

(1)  Yes
(2)  No
(H) Help

How much time did (you/name) lose from work?

IF NECESSARY: Is that hours, days, weeks, or months?

(1) Hours           (3) Weeks
(2) Days             (4) Months


**Survey of Program Dynamics**

**NOCCPROV**

Did (you/name) lose any time from work last year because (you/he/she) COULDN'T FIND a child care provider for (child)?

(1) Yes  
(2) No  
(H) Help

—

How much time did (you/name) lose from work?

—

IF NECESSARY: Is that hours, days, weeks, or months?

(1) Hours  
(2) Days  
(3) Weeks  
(4) Months

—

**CCCHANGE**

How many times SINCE JANUARY 2000 has (name) changed from one child care provider to another?

(0-20)  
(H) Help (what's included?)

— changes
1316
At any time between January and December 2000, did (you/name) have to do any of the following because of child care problems:

1) Quit or have to leave a job ______
2) Quit looking for work ______
3) Quit a training activity or school ______

1317
At any time between January and December 2000, (were/was) (you/name) unable to do any of the following because of child care problems:

1) Unable to take or start a job ______
2) Unable to start looking for work ______
3) Unable to start a training activity or start school? ______

1318 Are you aware of a state program that helps pay for child care costs?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

1319 Why didn't you receive financial assistance from a government program to help cover your child care costs between January and December 2000?

(1) Not eligible (income too high)
(2) Was on waiting list
(3) Program ran out of money
(4) Couldn't choose child care provider I wanted
(5) Benefits not worth the paperwork
(6) Didn't know about it last year
(7) Other (specify) ________________
**CHILD SUPPORT AGREEMENT**

**CHAVPAR**

Does (child) have a (father/mother/father or mother) who lives outside of this house?

(1) Yes  
(2) No  
(H) Help

____

**WHORESP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LN</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>AGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List names**

Who in this household is legally responsible for (child)?

ENTER LINE NUMBER OR "N" IF NO ONE RESPONSIBLE

____

**WHYNOPAR**

Why does (name) not have a (father/mother) living outside this house?

(1) Died, deceased  
(2) Both parents live in household  
(3) Separated, divorced  
(4) (Father/Mother) doesn't want contact with (father/mother)  
(5) (Father/Mother) doesn't know where (father/mother) is  
(6) Child was adopted by a single parent  
(7) (Child's name) (mother/father) is no longer (his/her) legal (mother/father)  
(8) Other  
(H) Help

____
OTHNOPAR

(1) In jail
(2) Lives in another country
(3) Artificial insemination;
    anonymous sperm donor
(4) Not sure who father is
(5) Trying to establish paternity
(6) Other (specify)

Specify: _______________________________________________

CURAGREE

Is there any kind of legal arrangement that says that (name's) (father/mother)
should provide any kind of financial support for (him/her)?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Legal arrangement pending
(4) There is an arrangement, but respondent doesn't know
    if it is legal
(H) Help

EVERAGRE

Has there ever been any other kind of agreement or understanding that says that
(name's) (father/mother) should help support (him/her)?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

SAMEAGRE

(Was CHILD'S name/Were any of (your/name's) other children) ever covered by
the same agreement as (current child's name)?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help
Which children were covered by this agreement?

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___

Did this (legal agreement/agreement) ever say that (child name/child and sibling(s) name(s))’s (father/mother) should make child support payments?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

___

An agreement about child support can be made legal by going through a court, before a judge, or through an official legal process.

Was this agreement about child support payments for (child name/child and sibling(s) name(s))’s ever made legal?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

Some parents agree to the amount of child support before making the agreement legal.

Did (you/name) and (child name/child and sibling(s) name(s))’s (mother/father) do this?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___
Between January and December, 2000 was (name's/the children’s) (father/mother) supposed to make any child support payments for (child name/child and sibling(s))? 

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Yes, if (he/she) had a job
(4) Don’t know because Child Support Enforcement Office filed the paper work
(H) Help

WHYNOPAY

Why was that?

(1) Child too old in 2000
(2) Other parent died before 2000
(3) Family lived together in all or part of 2000
(4) Child lived with other parent in all or part of 2000
(5) Other (specify)
(H) Help

Specify: ________________________________

DEDCTPAY

During 2000, were any of the child support payments supposed to be deducted from (his/her) paycheck?

(1) Yes
(2) No
Survey of Program Dynamics

PAYFRQ

The following questions ask about the child support (list names of children covered by this agreement) (father/mother) was SUPPOSED to pay.

During 2000, how often was (he/she) SUPPOSED to make these payments?

PROBE IF NEEDED: Would that be every week, every month, or some other way?

(1) Weekly
(2) Every other week
(3) Twice a month
(4) Monthly
(5) Quarterly
(6) Yearly
(7) Other (Specify)
(H) Help

___

Specify: _____________________________________

WKSHLD

How many weeks were payments SUPPOSED to be made in 2000?

(ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS)

___ Weeks

MNTHPAY

(Were/Was) (you/name) SUPPOSED to receive payments every month during 2000 or for only some months?

(1) Every month in 2000
(2) Only some months

___
MNTHPAID

Which months were you SUPPOSED to receive payments in 2000?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

___ 1 JAN  ___ 7 JUL
___ 2 FEB  ___ 8 AUG
___ 3 MAR  ___ 9 SEP
___ 4 APR  ___10 OCT
___ 5 MAY  ___11 NOV
___ 6 JUN  ___12 DEC

QMNTHPAID

Which months were the quarterly payments SUPPOSED to be made?
PROBE: What other month?

ENTER MONTH NUMBER OR "N" FOR NO MORE

(1) JAN (7) JUL
(2) FEB (8) AUG
(3) MAR (9) SEP
(4) APR (10) OCT
(5) MAY (11) NOV
(6) JUN (12) DEC

AMNTPAID

How much was (the weekly/every other week's/the twice monthly/the monthly/the quarterly/the yearly) payment SUPPOSED to be during 2000?

AMOUNT: $_________________.00

CALCDOLL

According to my calculations (you/name) should have received (total) dollars in child support for (name/names of covered children) in 2000. Is that correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help
CORRDOLL

What is your best estimate of the amount (you/name) (were/was) supposed to receive in child support for (name/names of covered children) in 2000?

(H) Help

AMOUNT: $____________________.00

PAYCORR

Earlier you told me you actually received (total) dollars in child support in 2000. Is that correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No


DOLLREC

How much child support did (you/name) actually receive altogether from January through December 2000 for (name/names of covered children)?

AMOUNT: $_______________.00

WHOPAID

During 2000, were the payments sent to (you/NAME) by the welfare or child support agency, by a court, directly from (child name/child and sibling(s) name(s))’s (father/mother), from (his/her) place of employment, or were they sent some other way?

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER
(H) Help

___ (1) Welfare or child support agency
___ (2) Court
___ (3) Directly from other parent
___ (4) Other parent’s place of employment
___ (5) Other (specify)

SPECIFY: _____________________________________
WHYNOLEG
FLASHCARD X

Why is there no legal agreement to help support (name/name’s of covered children)?

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

IF NECESSARY; READ RESPONSE CATEGORIES

___ (1) Legal paternity not established
___ (2) Unable to locate parent
___ (3) Do not want child support
___ (4) Did not pursue agreement
___ (5) Other (specify)

SPECIFY: ______________________________________________

ASKHELP

(Have/Has) (you/name) ever asked a public agency such as the child support enforcement office or welfare agency for help in obtaining child support under this (legal) agreement?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

YEARASK

In what year did (you/name) last ask for help?

___ ___ ___

TYPEHELP

What type of help did (you/name) ask for?

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

___ (1) Locate other parent
___ (2) Establish paternity
___ (3) Establish support obligation
___ (4) Establish medical support
___ (5) Enforce support order
___ (6) Modify an order
___ (7) Other (specify)

SPECIFY: ______________________________________________
LEGLCUCT  FLASHCARD  Y

What child custody arrangements does this legal agreement specify?

IF NECESSARY; READ RESPONSE CATEGORIES

(1) Joint legal and physical custody
(2) Joint legal custody with mother physical custody
(3) Joint legal custody with father physical custody
(4) Mother legal and physical custody
(5) Father legal and physical custody
(6) Split custody
(7) Other (Specify)
(H) Help

___

Specify: ___________________________________________________________________

CUSTAGRE

Is there an agreement regarding custody of (name of child(ren) covered by agreement)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

WHATCUST

What child custody arrangements does this agreement specify?

(1) (Name of child(ren) covered by agreement) (lives/live) with mother
(2) (Name of child(ren) covered by agreement) (lives/live) with father
(3) (Name of child(ren) covered by agreement) (lives/live) with mother
and father
(4) None
(5) Other (specify)

___

Specify: ___________________________________________________________________
(Other than the child support you told me about, between/Between January and December, 2000 did (CHILD/the children's) (father/mother) provide any of the following additional/following) types of assistance for (child's name(s))? 

(1) Yes     (2) No

Provide health insurance coverage or pay for medical expenses such as medicine or visits to the doctor or dentist? __

Pay for housing costs, such as the mortgage or rent for (name, the children)? __

Give any birthday, holiday, or other gifts to (name/the children)? __

Provide clothes (diapers, or shoes/or shoes)? __

Provide food or groceries? __

Pay for child care, school tuition or summer camp? __
CONTACT WITH ABSENT PARENT

LSTCONTK

In what month and year did (child) last have contact of any kind, including phone calls, letters, or face-to-face contact with (his/her) (mother/father)?

(X) Never seen (mother/father)
MONTH: (01-12) _____
YEAR: (1977-2001) _____

WHERLIVE

Do you and (child)’s (father/mother) live in the same state?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Do you and (child)’s (mother/father) live in the same county or city?

(1) Yes
(2) No

MOTALKPH    FLASHCARD  Z

How often does (child) talk to (his/her) (mother/father) on the phone?

IF NECESSARY; READ RESPONSE CATEGORIES

(1) Never
(2) Once or twice a year
(3) Several times a year but less than once a month
(4) Once or twice a month
(5) Once a week
(6) Several times a week
(7) Every day or almost every day

___
MOGETLTR    FLASHCARD  Z

How often does (child) get a letter, card, or e-mail from (his/her) (father/mother)?

IF NECESSARY; READ RESPONSE CATEGORIES

(1) Never
(2) Once or twice a year
(3) Several times a year but less than once a month
(4) Once or twice a month
(5) Once a week
(6) Several times a week
(7) Every day or almost every day

MODAYSEE    FLASHCARD  Z

How often does (child) see (his/her) (father/mother)?

IF NECESSARY; READ RESPONSE CATEGORIES

(1) Never
(2) Once or twice a year
(3) Several times a year but less than once a month
(4) Once or twice a month
(5) Once a week
(6) Several times a week
(7) Every day or almost every day

MONIGHTS    FLASHCARD  Z

How often does (child) stay overnight with (his/her) (mother/father)?

IF NECESSARY; READ RESPONSE CATEGORIES

(1) Never
(2) Once or twice a year
(3) Several times a year but less than once a month
(4) Once or twice a month
(5) Once a week
(6) Several times a week
(7) Every day or almost every day
Survey of Program Dynamics

I am going to read you a list of issues that you and (child’s) (mother/father) may have conflict over. By conflict we mean, arguments, disagreements, or fighting. For each one, please tell me if you have no conflict, a little, some, pretty much, or a great deal of conflict.

During the past year, how much conflict did you and child’s (father/mother) have about....

(1) No conflict
(2) A little conflict
(3) Some conflict
(4) Pretty much conflict
(5) Great deal of conflict
(6) I have no contact with my child's biological (mother/father)

__a. where (CHILD) lives?
__b. how (he/she) is raised?
__c. how you spend money on (CHILD)?
__d. how (his/her) (mother/father) spends money on (CHILD)?
__e. (his/her) (mother/father) financial contribution to (child)'s support?
__f. the time (his/her) (mother/father) spends with (CHILD)?
MARITAL RELATIONSHIP AND CONFLICT

BEGIN SELF ADMINISTERED

1599
   I am going to turn the computer around and let you enter your answers to these last few
   questions yourself. After typing the number of your answer, press ENTER to proceed
   to the next question.

   PRESS ENTER TO PROCEED AND THEN TURN THE COMPUTER
   TOWARD RESPONDENT.

Q1600
   Taking things all together, how happy are you with your relationship with your
   (spouse/partner) -- are you completely happy, mostly happy, somewhat happy, or not
   too happy?

   (1) Completely happy
   (2) Mostly happy
   (3) Somewhat happy
   (4) Not too happy

___

Q1601
   How often have you and your (spouse/partner) discussed or considered separating
   during the past few months -- often, sometimes, hardly ever, or never?

   (1) Often
   (2) Sometimes
   (3) Hardly ever
   (4) Never

___

1601B
   Sometimes arguments between partners become physical. During
   the last year, has this happened in arguments between you and
   your (spouse/partner)?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

___
PARENTAL DEPRESSION SCALE

Q1602
The following questions are asked to find out about feelings you may have experienced over the past 30 days. There are no right or wrong answers. Choose the answer that best describes how often you felt or behaved this way for each statement during the past 30 days.

During the past 30 days, how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up? Would you say:

(1) All of the time
(2) Most of the time
(3) Some of the time
(4) A little of the time
(5) None of the time

Q1604
During the past 30 days, how often did you feel nervous? Would you say:

(1) All of the time
(2) Most of the time
(3) Some of the time
(4) A little of the time
(5) None of the time

Q1605
During the past 30 days, how often did you feel restless or fidgety? Would you say:

(1) All of the time
(2) Most of the time
(3) Some of the time
(4) A little of the time
(5) None of the time
Q1606
During the past 30 days, how often did you feel hopeless? Would you say:

(1) All of the time
(2) Most of the time
(3) Some of the time
(4) A little of the time
(5) None of the time

Q1607
During the past 30 days, how often did you feel that everything was an effort? Would you say:

(1) All of the time
(2) Most of the time
(3) Some of the time
(4) A little of the time
(5) None of the time

Q1608
During the past 30 days, how often did you feel worthless? Would you say:

(1) All of the time
(2) Most of the time
(3) Some of the time
(4) A little of the time
(5) None of the time

Q1609
You just answered questions about a number of feelings you may have had during the past 30 days. Altogether, how much did these feelings interfere with your life or activities: a lot, some, a little, or not at all?

(1) A lot
(2) Some
(3) A little
(4) Not at all

1609b
You have completed these questions. Please turn the computer back to the interviewer.
SAQLATE

DO NOT READ:

Have you handed out a SAQ for (fill child name)?

1. Yes
2. No

SAQFORM

(VERIFY THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION ON THE SAQ:/ENTER THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION ON A YELLOW SAQ:)

Control number: [fill control number]

LNO NAME AGE SEX TELEPHONE
xx xxxxxxxx xxxxxxxxx xx x xxx-xxx-xxxx

ENTER THE SAQ_ID FROM THE FORM USED

RO TYPE NUMBER

SAQTYPE

Verify what color of SAQ was used for (fill child name)?

1. Green
2. Blue
3. Yellow

SAQSTAT

What is the status of (child name)’s SAQ?

1. Complete/partial
2. Callback needed
3. Parental Refusal
4. Adolescent Refusal
5. Unable to Contact
FR NOTE: ALL SAQ TYPE A'S MUST HAVE A YELLOW FORM.

A YELLOW SAQ MUST BE FILLED FOR (FILL CHILD NAME).

Control number: [fill control number]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LNO</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>AGE</th>
<th>SEX</th>
<th>TELEPHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>xx</td>
<td>xxxxxxxx xxxxxxxx</td>
<td>xx</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>xxx-xxx-xxxx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENTER THE SAQ_ID FROM THE FORM USED

RO TYPE NUMBER

NOINC

DO NOT READ:

DO NOT GIVE A SAQ DEBIT CARD TO THE RESPONDENT.

Press ENTER

SAQCNUM

DO NOT READ: GIVE A SAQ DEBIT CARD TO THE RESPONDENT

FR: Enter 5-digit cash card number from the SAQ debit card.

ENTER "99999" FOR "Don't Know"

(alpha) (NUMBER)

(THE SAQ CARD NUMBER IS FOR A $100 DEBIT CARD. THIS HOUSEHOLD SHOULD RECEIVE A $40 DEBIT CARD FOR COMPLETING THE SAQs. GIVE THE RESPONDENT A $40 DEBIT CARD AND ENTER THE CORRECT NUMBER.)

Press ENTER

>SAQPIN<

DO NOT READ:

ALL SAQs HAVE BEEN COMPLETED FOR THIS HOUSEHOLD.
GIVE THE HOUSEHOLD THE PIN NUMBER FOR THE SAQ DEBIT CARD UNTIL

Press ENTER
NOSAQPIN

DO NOT READ:

DO NOT GIVE THE HOUSEHOLD THE PIN NUMBER
FOR THE SAQ DEBIT CARD UNTIL ALL SAQs HAVE
BEEN COMPLETED FOR THIS HOUSEHOLD.

Press ENTER

INCENTV2

(FR NOTE: YOU GAVE THE RESPONDENT A DEBIT CARD FOR
COMPLETING THE SAQs.)

MARK WITHOUT ASKING:

(Other than the $40 SAQ debit you gave to the respondent,) (have/Have) you given the
respondent a debit card to complete the SPD interview?

(1) Yes
(2) No

INCENUM2

DO NOT READ:

FR: Enter 5-digit cash card number from the debit card.
ENTER "99999" FOR "Don't Know"

(alpha) (NUMBER)

(THE CARD NUMBER IS FOR A $100 DEBIT CARD. THIS HOUSEHOLD
SHOULD RECEIVE A $40 DEBIT CARD FOR THE SPD INTERVIEW. GIVE
THE RESPONDENT A $40 DEBIT CARD AND ENTER THE CORRECT
NUMBER.)

Press ENTER

>INCWHY2

DO NOT READ:

Why did you give the respondent a debit card?

1. The respondent did not get the original card that was mailed.
2. Type A conversion
3. Original mailed card does not work
4. Other (Specify)______________________________ (allow 70)
THE BACK

CALLBACK DATES AND BREAK OFFS

FIN

THIS CASE IS NOT COMPLETED

PRESS F1 TO RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS SCREEN

OR

ENTER (X) TO EXIT THE INTERVIEW

(X) To Exit

___

SKIPAVAIL1
The following people were skipped in the Employment & Earnings sections.

SHOW HH MEMBERS WHO ARE OLDER THEN AGE 15 YEARS

If available now, enter the person's line number to resume the interview with that person. Otherwise, enter N, for no one available.

(N) No one available

LINE NO: __

SKIPAVAIL2
The following people were skipped in the Income Sources section.

SHOW HH MEMBERS WHO ARE OLDER THEN AGE 15 YEARS

If available now, enter the person's line number to resume the interview with that person. Otherwise, enter N, for no one available.

(N) No one available

LINE NO: __
The following people were skipped in the Educational Enrollment, Work Training, Disability, and Health Care Utilization sections.

**SHOW HH MEMBERS WHO ARE OLDER THEN AGE 18 YEARS**

If available now, enter the person's line number to resume the interview with that person. Otherwise, enter N, for no one available.

(N) No one available

LINE NO: __

The child care questions and followup questions were not completed for the parents/guardians listed below:

**SHOW ONLY HH MEMBER’S WHO ARE PARENTS/GUARDIANS**

Enter a 1 below to return to complete that section, or enter an N if it is not possible to complete that section at this time.

(1) To return to the Child Care Section
(N) Not possible to complete now, continue

___

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LINE NO.</th>
<th>NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEWR1</strong></td>
<td>LINE NAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR: WHO IS THE RESPONDENT? (MUST BE 15 OR OLDER)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINE: ___</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(#COMMENT: If Line No. doesn’t match with roster’s display an error message: MUST BE A VALID LINE NUMBER )

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LINE NO.</th>
<th>NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEWR2</strong></td>
<td>LINE NAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR: WHO IS THE RESPONDENT? (MUST BE 15 OR OLDER)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINE: ___</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(#COMMENT: If Line No. doesn’t match with roster’s display an error message: MUST BE A VALID LINE NUMBER )
NEWR3

FR:  WHO IS THE RESPONDENT?
(MUST BE 15 OR OLDER)

LINE: __

(#COMMENT: If Line No. doesn’t match with roster’s display an error message: MUST BE A VALID LINE NUMBER)

EM3A

A respondent must be 15 or older. This person is listed as (AGE) years old.

An age has not been determined for this person. Verify that this person is 15 or older before continuing.

(1) To continue with this person (must be 15)
(2) To pick another respondent

___

RECALL2

PEOPLE WITH INCOMPLETE LABOR FORCE

LINE   NAME

roster persons
TYPEZ
FR: The people listed on the right have not completed the Employment & Earnings Section. If you enter their line number on this screen, you will make them a TYPE Z. If you don't want to make anyone a Type Z, enter N.

Enter N when you are done entering line numbers for the Type Zs.

(N) No Type Zs, or no more to enter

Line: ___

(#{COMMENT: If Line No. doesn’t match with roster’s display an error message: MUST BE A VALID LINE NUMBER})

FU
FR: Do you plan to do additional followup for missing data remaining in this case?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___
HHRECAP_2

During our last visit, we recorded the following information.

NAME ON ADVANCE LETTER:

BEST TIME TO CALL:

TELEPHONE NUMBER:

Is this information still correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

LTRADDR

***ENTER THE LINE NUMBER OF THE PERSON IN THIS HOUSEHOLD TO WHOM CORRESPONDENCE SHOULD BE SENT***

***ASK IF NOT APPARENT***

HHRECAP_3

Let me ask you: To whom should we mail our next advance letter? (Type the correct information, or press (bold)ENTER , if correct)

NAME ON ADVANCE LETTER: ____________(First) ____________(Last)

What is the best time to call you? ________________________

What is your telephone number? (___)   ____-____   ______(EXT)
Survey of Program Dynamics

CPRECAP1
During our last visit, we recorded the following information about persons to contact if we couldn't reach you. You told us to contact...

NAME 1: Name
         Address
         Relationship

TELEPHONE NO.:

ONLY SHOW WHEN CONTACT PERSONS ARE MORE THEN ONE

NAME 2: Name
         Address
         Relationship

(1) Change information for Contact Person #1
(2) Change information for Contact Person #2
(P) PROCEED - All information correct

SHOW OPTION #2 WHEN CONTACT PERSONS ARE MORE THEN ONE
CPR1
Type the correct information or, if correct, press the ENTER key.

Current name: ________________________________

Relationship (Please indicate to whom this person is related):

Current Rel: __________________

Current address: ________________________________________

________________________________________

Current telephone: (___) ____-____  Ext: _

CPR2
Type the correct information or, if correct, press the ENTER key.

Current name: ________________________________

Relationship (Please indicate to whom this person is related):

Current Rel: __________________

Current address: ________________________________________

________________________________________  ST) ______-____

Current telephone: (___) ____-____  Ext: ______

TELHHD

Since households included in this survey are interviewed again in 4 months, we may attempt to conduct the followup interview by telephone.

Is there a telephone in this house/apartment?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___
Survey of Program Dynamics

TELAVL

Is there a telephone elsewhere on which people in this household can be contacted?

(1) Yes  
(2) No

TELWHR

Where is this phone located?

____________________________________________________________

TELPHN

What is the telephone number of the phone where you would like to be called?

in Area Code: ____ )       New Number: ____-____

EXT: ______       IF NO EXTENSION, PRESS ENTER

IS THIS A HOME OR OFFICE NUMBER?

(1) Home  
(2) Office

PHONEO

Is a telephone interview acceptable?

(1) Yes  
(2) No  
(3) No phone available

(#)COMMENT: COLLECTS THE BEST TIME TO CALL TO CONDUCT AN INTERVIEW NEXT TIME

BESTTIM

When is the best time to contact you?

_____________
CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION

CPNAME1
Please, give me the name, address, and telephone number of a close relative or friend who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you.

Please, begin with that person's first name.

(0) NO CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION AVAILABLE

FIRST NAME ____________________
MIDDLE NAME ____________________
LAST NAME ____________________

CPRELAT1
What is that person's relationship to you?

_______________________________

CPADDR1
What is that person's address?

STREET ADDRESS:___________________________
STREET ADDRESS:___________________________
CITY:__________________
STATE:___          ZIP CODE:______

CPPHONE1
What is that person's telephone number?

(N) NO TELEPHONE NUMBER AVAILABLE

Area Code:____         New Number:____-____
EXT:______ IF NO EXTENSION, PRESS ENTER

MORECP1
Is there another person who would know how to reach you?

(1) Yes
(2) No

____
Survey of Program Dynamics

CPNAME2
Please, give me the name, address, and telephone number
of a close relative or friend who would know how to
reach you if we are unable to contact you.

Please, begin with that person's first name.

FIRST NAME _____________________
MIDDLE NAME _____________________
LAST NAME _____________________

CPRELAT2
What is that person's relationship to you?

_______________________________

CPADDR2
What is that person's address?

STREET ADDRESS: _____________________
STREET ADDRESS: _____________________
CITY: ____________________
STATE: ___  (H) HELP
ZIP CODE: ______

CPPHONE2
What is that person's telephone number?

(N) NO TELEPHONE NUMBER AVAILABLE

Area Code: ____ New Number: ____-____

EXT: ______ IF NO EXTENSION, PRESS ENTER

LTRADDR
***ENTER THE NAME OF THE PERSON IN THIS
HOUSEHOLD TO WHOM CORRESPONDENCE SHOULD BE SENT***

***ASK IF NOT APPARENT***

IF FULL NAME IS THE SAME AS THE REFERENCE PERSON,
ENTER (S) IN FIRST NAME.

FIRST NAME _____________________
MIDDLE NAME _____________________
LAST NAME _____________________
ARE YOU READY TO TRANSMIT THIS CASE?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

** DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT**

THIS IS NOW A TYPE A- (Type)

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE
Survey of Program Dynamics

WHYTYPZ6

No survey data were collected for (NAME).
Enter the reason that best describes why (NAME)'s survey data were not collected.

(1) Person was ill or in the hospital
(2) Person was temporarily away from home
(3) Refused
(4) Other (specify)

___

WHYSP6

Enter other reason survey data was not collected.

________________________________________

NONSMPPL

This case is no longer in the SPD sample; please re-enter this case and enter code 36 on the TYPEABC screen to close it out.

If you believe you have reached this screen in error, press F1 and change the answer on the screen UNIT_CMB to 1.

Press F1 to back up and make corrections, or press ENTER to exit this case.

___ (PRESS ENTER)
CALLBACK APPOINTMENT SCREEN

HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS STILL NEEDING TO BE INTERVIEWED

APPTOTH

I'd like to schedule an appointment visit to finish the interview. What DATE AND TIME would be best to contact you again to (conduct the interview/collect the missing information/complete the interview?

PROBE: May I contact you later today?
TODAY IS: FILL WITH CURRENT DAY AND TIME.

THANKCB

Thank you for your help.

I will contact you at the time suggested.

REVISIT DATE: FILL WITH CALLBACK TIME/DATE

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE
Thank you for your cooperation.

PRESS ENTER TO END INTERVIEW

MODECOLL

FR CHECK ITEM:

Was the majority of this interview done by personal interview, or by telephone interview?

(1) Personal interview
(2) Telephone interview
**CHECKOUT AND CALL RECORD**

**VISITCNT**

**FR:** How many times have you attempted personal contact with this household (and actually visited the address)?

___ <0-99>

How many times have you attempted to contact this household by telephone?

___ <0-99>

**SHOW ONLY IF ATTEMPTED TO CONTACT BY TELEPHONE IS GREATER THEN 0**

Was the majority of this interview done by personal interview, or by telephone interview?

(1) Personal interview

(2) Telephone interview

___

**OTHNAME**

**FR:** IDENTIFY THE PERSON WHO RESPONDED TO THE MAJORITY OF THIS INTERVIEW?

ENTER LINE NUMBER

___
INOTES_1
(section INOTES)

Enter brief notes about this case that could help with the next interview.

(N) No notes needed, or finished entering notes

________________________________________
________________________________________
________________________________________
________________________________________
________________________________________
________________________________________
________________________________________
________________________________________
________________________________________
________________________________________
________________________________________
________________________________________
________________________________________

INOTES_2
Previous notes about this case are shown below. (1) Keep all notes as shown
UP ARROW = UP one line (2) Revise notes
DOWN ARROW = DOWN one line (3) Replace all notes
Press ENTER or Enter N = When done __
Enter brief notes about this case that could help with the next interview.

(N) No notes needed, or finished entering notes
Hello. This is (name) from the U.S. Bureau of the Census. Your family recently participated in the Survey of Program Dynamics. To complete the survey, I need to speak with _________ (and ________). Is he/she available now?

As part of the Survey of Program Dynamics, we are asking questions of adolescents 12-17 years old. Your parent or guardian participated in a different part of the study. The questions asked of you will be about household chores, school work, your relationship with your parents, dating, and other similar issues. Your participation is voluntary; however, it is very important that we interview as many young people as possible. This is not a test and there are no right or wrong answers. I left an answer booklet at your home when I visited. If you would like to go get it, I’ll be happy to wait.

Take your time and please be sure to answer each question based on what you really think.

We are conducting this survey under the authority of Title 13, United States Code, Section 182. Section 9 of this law requires us to keep all information about you and your household strictly confidential. We may use this information only for statistical purposes.
Survey Of Program Dynamics

I will read a question followed by a series of answer choices. For each question, tell me which answer choice best applies to you.

The first questions are about family routines.

1. How many times a week do you usually eat dinner together as a family?

   READ CATEGORIES
   □ Never
   □ Less than once a week
   □ 1 - 2 times a week
   □ 3 - 5 times a week
   □ Everyday or almost everyday

2. During the school year, how many times a week do you usually get your home work done on time?

   □ Never
   □ Less than once a week
   □ 1 - 2 times a week
   □ 3 - 5 times a week
   □ Everyday or almost everyday
   □ Does not apply -- not in school--SKIP TO ITEM 5

3. During the school year, how often are you usually late for school?

   READ CATEGORIES
   □ Never
   □ Once a month
   □ Once every two weeks
   □ Once a week
   □ Several times a week
   □ Everyday

4. During the school year, how often are you usually late for a class?

   □ Never
   □ Once a month
   □ Once every two weeks
   □ Once a week
   □ Several times a week
   □ Everyday
Survey of Program Dynamics

5. Next, I will read a list of jobs some people do at home. After I read a job, please tell me how often you do that job. The first job is cleaning the house. How often do you clean the house: never, once a month, once every two weeks, once a week, several times a week, or everyday?

(Clean the house)

☐ Never
☐ Once a month
☐ Once every two weeks
☐ Once a week
☐ Several times a week
☐ Everyday

6. How often do you wash the dishes or load and empty the dishwasher?

☐ Never
☐ Once a month
☐ Once every two weeks
☐ Once a week
☐ Several times a week
☐ Everyday

7. How often do you fix family meals?

☐ Never
☐ Once a month
☐ Once every two weeks
☐ Once a week
☐ Several times a week
☐ Everyday

8. How often do you do the laundry?

☐ Never
☐ Once a month
☐ Once every two weeks
☐ Once a week
☐ Several times a week
☐ Everyday

9. How often do you take care of brothers or sisters?

☐ Never
☐ Once a month
☐ Once every two weeks
☐ Once a week
☐ Several times a week
☐ Everyday

☐ Does not apply - do not have any brothers or sisters
10. Now, I will read a series of statements about how you feel about your responsibilities at home. Please tell me how strongly you disagree or agree with each statement.

I feel I have too many responsibilities at home for someone my age.

READ CATEGORIES
- Strongly disagree
- Disagree
- I’m in the middle
- Agree
- Strongly agree

11. I feel I do more than my share of chores in my family.

READ CATEGORIES
- Strongly disagree
- Disagree
- I’m in the middle
- Agree
- Strongly agree

12. I have not been doing well in school because of my responsibilities at home.

READ CATEGORIES
- Strongly disagree
- Disagree
- I’m in the middle
- Agree
- Strongly agree

13. Please tell me which category best describes the mother you live with. Is it

READ CATEGORIES
- Your biological mother (that is the mother you were born to) who lives with you
- Your adoptive mother who lives with you
- Your stepmother who lives with you
- Another female in the household who is like a mother to you (please describe how she is related to you: ____________________________)
- You don’t live with a biological, adoptive, step, or other mother figure - SKIP TO ITEM 22

14. Thinking about this woman, please indicate how strongly you disagree or agree with the following statements about her.

I think highly of her.

READ CATEGORIES
- Strongly disagree
- Disagree
- I’m in the middle
- Agree
- Strongly agree
15. She is a person that I respect.

READ CATEGORIES
- Strongly disagree
- Disagree
- I’m in the middle
- Agree
- Strongly agree

16. I really enjoy spending time with her.

READ CATEGORIES
- Strongly disagree
- Disagree
- I’m in the middle
- Agree
- Strongly agree

17. I can count on her to keep her promises.

READ CATEGORIES
- Strongly disagree
- Disagree
- I’m in the middle
- Agree
- Strongly agree

18. Thinking about the mother you live with, please tell me how often she did the following things during the past 12 months.

How often did she:

Help you with things that are important to you?

READ CATEGORIES
- Never
- Rarely
- Sometimes
- Usually
- Always

19. Blame you for her problems?

READ CATEGORIES
- Never
- Rarely
- Sometimes
- Usually
- Always
20. Spend time just talking with you?

**READ CATEGORIES**
- Never
- Rarely
- Sometimes
- Usually
- Always

21. Show that she really cares about you?

**READ CATEGORIES**
- Never
- Rarely
- Sometimes
- Usually
- Always

22. Please tell me which category best describes the father you live with. Is it

**READ CATEGORIES**
- Your biological father (that is, the father you were born to) who lives with you
- Your adoptive father who lives with you
- Your stepfather who lives with you
- Another male in the household who is like a father to you (please describe how he is related to you: ________________________)
- You don’t live with a biological, adoptive, step, or other father figure --- SKIP TO ITEM 31

23. Thinking about this man, please indicate how strongly you disagree or agree with the following statements about him.

I think highly of him.

**READ CATEGORIES**
- Strongly disagree
- Disagree
- I’m in the middle
- Agree
- Strongly agree

24. He is a person that I respect.

**READ CATEGORIES**
- Strongly disagree
- Disagree
- I’m in the middle
- Agree
- Strongly agree
25. I really enjoy spending time with him.

READ CATEGORIES
☐ Strongly disagree
☐ Disagree
☐ I’m in the middle
☐ Agree
☐ Strongly agree

26. I can count on him to keep his promises.

READ CATEGORIES
☐ Strongly disagree
☐ Disagree
☐ I’m in the middle
☐ Agree
☐ Strongly agree

27. Thinking about the father you live with, please indicate how often he did the following things during the past 12 months.

How often did he:

Help you with things that are important to you?

READ CATEGORIES
☐ Never
☐ Rarely
☐ Sometimes
☐ Usually
☐ Always

28. Blame you for his problems?

READ CATEGORIES
☐ Never
☐ Rarely
☐ Sometimes
☐ Usually
☐ Always

29. Spend time just talking with you?

READ CATEGORIES
☐ Never
☐ Rarely
☐ Sometimes
☐ Usually
☐ Always
30. Show that he really cares about you?

READ CATEGORIES
☐ Never
☐ Rarely
☐ Sometimes
☐ Usually
☐ Always

31. Now we have a few questions about your parents or parent that you live with. How much do your parents/parent know about your close friends? Do they...

READ CATEGORIES
☐ Know nothing
☐ Know a little
☐ Know some things
☐ Know most things
☐ Know everything

32. How much do your parents or parent know about your close friends’ parents?

READ CATEGORIES
☐ Know nothing
☐ Know a little
☐ Know some things
☐ Know most things
☐ Know everything

33. How much do your parents or parent know about WHERE you are when YOU are not home?

READ CATEGORIES
☐ Know nothing
☐ Know a little
☐ Know some things
☐ Know most things
☐ Know everything

34. How much do your parents or parent know about WHO you are with when YOU are not at home?

READ CATEGORIES
☐ Know nothing
☐ Know a little
☐ Know some things
☐ Know most things
☐ Know everything
35. How much do your parents or parent know about WHAT you are doing when THEY are not at home?

READ CATEGORIES
- Know nothing
- Know a little
- Know some things
- Know most things
- Know everything

36. During the school year, how much do your parents or parent know about who your teachers are?

READ CATEGORIES
- Know nothing
- Know a little
- Know some things
- Know most things
- Know everything
- Does not apply -- not in school--SKIP TO ITEM 38

37. During the school year, how much do your parents or parent know about what you are doing in school?

READ CATEGORIES
- Know nothing
- Know a little
- Know some things
- Know most things
- Know everything

38. Now we are going to name some things parents often set limits about. Thinking only about the parents or parent that you live with, who sets the limits on how late you stay out at night?

READ CATEGORIES
- You decide
- Parent or parents set limits
- Parent or parents and you decide jointly
- Does not apply -- don’t go out at night --- SKIP TO ITEM 40
- Does not apply -- don’t have limits --- SKIP TO ITEM 40

39. How often have you broken the limits about how late you stay out at night?

READ CATEGORIES
- Never in the past month
- One or two times in the past month
- Once a week
- Several times a week
- Everyday or almost everyday in the past month
- Does not apply - I set my own limits
40. Who sets the limits on what kinds of TV shows and movies you watch?

READ CATEGORIES
- You decide
- Parent or parents set limits
- Parent or parents and you decide jointly
- Does not apply -- don’t watch TV shows or movies --- SKIP TO ITEM 42
- Does not apply -- don’t have limits --- SKIP TO ITEM 42

41. How often have you broken the limits about what kinds of TV shows and movies you watch?

READ CATEGORIES
- Never in the past month
- One or two times in the past month
- Once a week
- Several times a week
- Everyday or almost everyday in the past month
- Does not apply - I set my own limits

42. Who sets the limits on who you can hang out with?

READ CATEGORIES
- You decide
- Parent or parents set limits
- Parent or parents and you decide jointly
- Does not apply -- don’t hang out --- SKIP TO ITEM 44
- Does not apply -- don’t have limits --- SKIP TO ITEM 44

43. How often have you broken the limits about who you can hang out with?

READ CATEGORIES
- Never in the past month
- One or two times in the past month
- Once a week
- Several times a week
- Everyday or almost everyday in the past month
- Does not apply - I set my own limits

44. Next, I will read some sentences about school. After I read a sentence please tell me whether the statement is not at all true, not very true, sort of true, or very true for you during the last school year.

READ CATEGORIES
“I work very hard on my schoolwork.” Is that:
- Not at all true
- Not very true
- Sort of true
- Very true
- Does not apply -- not in school  SKIP to Item 49
Survey of Program Dynamics

45. “I don’t try very hard in school.”

READ CATEGORIES

☐ Not at all true
☐ Not very true
☐ Sort of true
☐ Very true
☐ Does not apply -- not in school

46. “I pay attention in class.”

READ CATEGORIES

☐ Not at all true
☐ Not very true
☐ Sort of true
☐ Very true
☐ Does not apply -- not in school

47. “I come to class unprepared.”

READ CATEGORIES

☐ Not at all true
☐ Not very true
☐ Sort of true
☐ Very true
☐ Does not apply -- not in school

48. How important is it to you to do the best you can in school?

READ CATEGORIES

☐ Not important at all
☐ Somewhat important
☐ Very important
☐ Extremely important
☐ Does not apply -- not in school

49. The next few questions are about things young people sometimes do.

In the past year, how many times did you run away from home for at least one night?

READ CATEGORIES

☐ Never in the past year
☐ 1 time
☐ 2 - 3 times
☐ 4 - 5 times
☐ 6 or more times in the past year
50. How many times in the past year have you purposely damaged or destroyed property that did not belong to you?

☐ Never in the past year
☐ 1 time
☐ 2 - 3 times
☐ 4 - 5 times
☐ 6 or more times in the past year

51. How many times in the past year have you stolen something that was worth less than 50 dollars?

☐ Never in the past year
☐ 1 time
☐ 2 - 3 times
☐ 4 - 5 times
☐ 6 or more times in the past year

52. How many times in the past year have you gotten into a physical fight with someone, other than a brother or sister, either started by you or by someone else?

☐ Never in the past year
☐ 1 time
☐ 2 - 3 times
☐ 4 - 5 times
☐ 6 or more times in the past year

53. The next few questions ask about cigarette smoking and the use of tobacco.

Have you ever tried cigarette smoking, even one or two puffs?

☐ Yes
☐ No --- SKIP TO ITEM 57

54. How old were you when you smoked a whole cigarette for the first time?

☐ Less than 9 years old
☐ 9 or 10 years old
☐ 11 or 12 years old
☐ 13 or 14 years old
☐ 15 or 16 years old
☐ 17 years old or older
☐ I have never smoked a whole cigarette ]--Skip to Item 57

55. Have you ever smoked cigarettes regularly, that is, at least one cigarette a day for 30 days?

☐ Yes
☐ No
56. During the past 30 days, how many days did you smoke cigarettes?

READ CATEGORIES
☐ Never in the past 30 days
☐ 1 or 2 days
☐ 3 to 5 days
☐ 6 to 9 days
☐ 10 to 19 days
☐ 20 or more days in the past 30 days

57. The next few questions ask about drinking alcohol.

Have you ever had a drink of alcohol including beer, wine or hard liquor, other than just a few sips?

☐ Yes
☐ No — SKIP TO ITEM 61

58. How old were you when you had your first drink of alcohol other than just a few sips?

☐ Less than 9 years old
☐ 9 or 10 years old
☐ 11 or 12 years old
☐ 13 or 14 years old
☐ 15 or 16 years old
☐ 17 years old or older

59. During the past 30 days, how many days did you have at least one drink of alcohol?

☐ Never in the past 30 days—SKIP TO ITEM 61
☐ 1 or 2 days
☐ 3 to 5 days
☐ 6 to 9 days
☐ 10 to 19 days
☐ 20 or more days in the past 30 days

60. During the past 30 days, how many days did you have at least 5 drinks of alcohol?

☐ Never in the past 30 days
☐ 1 or 2 days
☐ 3 to 5 days
☐ 6 to 9 days
☐ 10 to 19 days
☐ 20 or more days in the past 30 days

61. The next few questions ask about the use of marijuana and other drugs.

Have you ever tried marijuana?

☐ Yes
☐ No --- SKIP TO ITEM 64
62. How old were you when you tried marijuana for the first time?

☐ Less than 9 years old
☐ 9 or 10 years old
☐ 11 or 12 years old
☐ 13 or 14 years old
☐ 15 or 16 years old
☐ 17 years old or older

63. During the past 30 days, how many days did you use marijuana?

☐ Never in the past 30 days
☐ 1 or 2 days
☐ 3 to 5 days
☐ 6 to 9 days
☐ 10 to 19 days
☐ 20 or more days in the past 30 days

64. Have you ever tried any other type of illegal drug, such as cocaine, crack, LSD, PCP, ecstasy, mushrooms, speed, crystal meth, ice, heroin, or pills without a doctor’s prescription?

☐ Yes
☐ No --- SKIP TO ITEM 67

65. What was the youngest age at which you tried any of these for the first time?

☐ Less than 9 years old
☐ 9 or 10 years old
☐ 11 or 12 years old
☐ 13 or 14 years old
☐ 15 or 16 years old
☐ 17 years old or older

66. During the past 30 days, how many days did you use one or more of these drugs?

☐ Never in the past 30 days
☐ 1 or 2 days
☐ 3 to 5 days
☐ 6 to 9 days
☐ 10 to 19 days
☐ 20 or more days in the past 30 days

67. The next two questions are about welfare rules in your State for teenagers who are age 17 or younger. Can a teenager who has had a baby get her own apartment without any adult supervision and still receive welfare benefits?

READ CATEGORIES
☐ Yes
☐ No
☐ Don’t know
Survey of Program Dynamics

68. In order to receive welfare, is there a rule requiring a teenager who has had a baby to attend school?
   □ Yes
   □ No
   □ Don’t know

The next few questions are about dating.

69. At what age, if at all, did you have your first date or begin going out?
   ______ Age
   □ Does not apply -- never dated --- SKIP to CHECK ITEM 75

70. About how often do you go out with someone or date?

   READ CATEGORIES
   □ Never --- SKIP to CHECK ITEM 75
   □ Less than once a month
   □ Once or twice a month
   □ Once or twice a week
   □ Three or more times a week

71. Are you now going out with one particular person, going out with mainly one person but others as well, or going out with several people?

   □ Not dating now --- SKIP to CHECK ITEM 75
   □ One particular person
   □ Mainly one person, but others as well
   □ Several people

72. How old is the person you are currently going out with or mainly going out with?

   □ Less than 11 years old
   □ 11 - 13
   □ 14 - 15
   □ 16 - 17
   □ 18 - 19
   □ 20 - 21
   □ 22 - 24
   □ 25 or older
   □ Does not apply -- dating several people or is married
73. How many years of school has this person completed?

- 6th grade or less
- 7 - 8th grade
- 9th grade
- 10th grade
- 11th grade
- 12th grade
- Some college
- College graduate
- Does not apply - dating several people or is married
- Don’t know

74. During the past school year, was the person you are going out with or mainly going out with, a full-time student, a part-time student, or not in school?

- Full-time student
- Part-time student
- Not in school
- Don’t know

75. During the past school year, was the person you are going out with or mainly going out with, working full time, working part time, or not working at all?

- Working full time
- Working part time
- Not working at all
- Don’t know

CHECK ITEM 75

What is your age?

12 or 13.....1 --- SKIP TO ITEM 94
14 to 17.....2 --- Continue

The next few questions ask about sexual relations you may have had.

76. Have you ever had sexual intercourse, that is, made love, had sex, or gone all the way?

- Yes --- SKIP TO ITEM 78
- No
77. What are your reasons for not having sex at this time? You can choose more than one answer.

READ CATEGORIES
☐ 1 You think you're too young
☐ 2 You think sex before marriage is wrong
☐ 3 You don’t want to get pregnant/get someone pregnant
☐ 4 You don’t want to get a sexually transmitted disease
☐ 5 You're afraid parent(s) would find out
☐ 6 You don’t have a boyfriend/girlfriend
☐ 7 You're waiting for the right person
☐ 8 You're not interested
☐ 9 You have some other reason. Please describe:__________________

☐ This question does not apply

SKIP TO ITEM 94

78. How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the first time?

☐ 11 or younger
☐ 12
☐ 13
☐ 14
☐ 15
☐ 16
☐ 17 or older

79. How old was your first sexual partner at that time?

☐ 11 or younger
☐ 12 - 13
☐ 14 - 15
☐ 16 - 17
☐ 18 - 19
☐ 20 - 21
☐ 22 - 24
☐ 25 or older
☐ Don’t know

80. At the time you first had sexual intercourse, how would you describe your relationship with your partner?

READ CATEGORIES
☐ 1 Just met
☐ 2 Just friends
☐ 3 Went out once in a while
☐ 4 Going together, going steady
☐ 5 Engaged
☐ 6 Married
☐ 7 Something else (please describe ___________________________________________ )
81. About how much education did your first sexual partner have at that time?

- 6th grade or less
- 7th to 8th grade
- 9th grade
- 10th grade
- 11th grade
- 12th grade
- Some college
- College graduate
- Don’t know

82. At that time, was your first sexual partner a full-time student, a part-time student, or not in school?

- Full-time student
- Part-time student
- Not in school
- Don’t know

83. At that time, was your first sexual partner working full time, working part time, or not working at all?

- Working full time
- Working part time
- Not working at all
- Don’t know

84. During your life, with how many people have you had sexual intercourse?

- 1 person
- 2 people
- 3 people
- 4 people
- 5 people
- 6 or more people

85. During the past 3 months, with how many people did you have sexual intercourse?

- None in the past 3 months
- 1 person
- 2 people
- 3 people
- 4 people
- 5 people
- 6 or more people in the past 3 months
The next few questions ask about the last time you had sexual intercourse.

86. The last time you had sexual intercourse, did you or your partner use a condom?
   - Yes
   - No

87. The last time you had sexual intercourse, did you or your partner use any other method to prevent pregnancy?
   - Yes
   - No --- SKIP TO ITEM 89

88. What method did you or your partner use? Please choose all that apply.
    READ CATEGORIES
   - 1. Birth control pills
   - 2. Condom
   - 3. Diaphragm
   - 4. Foam, jelly or cream
   - 5. Cervical cap
   - 6. Suppository or Insert
   - 7. Female condom, vaginal pouch
   - 8. IUD, coil, loop
   - 9. Norplant
   - 10. Dep-Provera, Injectables
   - 11. “Morning after” pills
   - 12. Rhythm or safe period
   - 13. Withdrawal, pulling out
   - 14. Other method
   - 15. Not sure

89. The last time you had sexual intercourse, did you drink alcohol or use drugs beforehand?
   - Yes
   - No

90. The last time you had sexual intercourse, would you say that you wanted to become pregnant or get the other person pregnant?
    READ CATEGORIES
   - Yes
   - No
   - Didn’t care
   - Didn’t think about it

91. How many times have you been pregnant or gotten someone pregnant?
   ______ times
   - Don’t know
92. Are you pregnant now, or is someone pregnant with your child now?

- Yes
- No
- Don’t know

93. How many children have you ever given birth to or fathered? Please count only live births and do not count current pregnancy.

- Number
- Don’t know

94. Do either of your biological parents, or adoptive parents live outside of your home?

- Yes
- No --- END INTERVIEW
- Biological parent or parents not living --- END INTERVIEW

95. In what month and year did you last have contact of any kind including letters, phone calls, or face to face contact with your outside parent?

- Month 19 Year
- Never had contact -- End Interview

96. How often do you talk to your parent who lives outside your home on the phone?

READ CATEGORIES
- Never
- Once or twice a year
- Several times a year, but less than once a month
- Once or twice a month
- Once a week
- Several times a week
- Everyday or almost everyday

97. How often do you get a card or letter from your outside parent?

READ CATEGORIES
- Never
- Once or twice a year
- Several times a year, but less than once a month
- Once or twice a month
- Once a week
- Several times a week
- Everyday or almost everyday
98. How often do you see your outside parent?

READ CATEGORIES
- Never
- Once or twice a year
  ==> About how many days per year?
- Several times a year, but less than once a month
  ==> About how many days per year?
- Once or twice a month
- Once a week
- Several times a week
- Everyday or almost everyday

99. How often do you stay overnight with your outside parent?

READ CATEGORIES
- Never
- Once or twice a year
  ==> About how many days per year?
- Several times a year, but less than once a month
  ==> About how many days per year?
- Once or twice a month
- Once a week
- Several times a week
- Everyday or almost everyday

100. Thinking about your outside parent, please indicate how strongly you disagree or agree with the following statements.

I think highly of my outside parent.

READ CATEGORIES
- Strongly disagree 1 □
- Disagree 2 □
- I’m in the middle 3 □
- Agree 4 □
- Strongly agree 5 □

101. My outside parent is a person that I respect.

READ CATEGORIES
- Strongly disagree 1 □
- Disagree 2 □
- I’m in the middle 3 □
- Agree 4 □
- Strongly agree 5 □
102. I really enjoy spending time with my outside parent.

READ CATEGORIES
Strongly disagree 1  □
   Disagree  2  □
    I’m in the middle 3  □
    Agree  4  □
   Strongly agree  5  □

103. I can count on my outside parent to keep promises.

READ CATEGORIES
Strongly disagree 1  □
   Disagree  2  □
    I’m in the middle 3  □
    Agree  4  □
   Strongly agree  5  □

104. Thinking about your outside parent, please tell me how often your outside parent did the following things during the past 12 months.

How often did your outside parent:

Help you with things that are important to you?

READ CATEGORIES
Never..................1  □
Rarely................2  □
Sometimes............3  □
Usually...............4  □
Always...............5  □

105. Blame you for his or her problems?

READ CATEGORIES
Never..................1  □
Rarely................2  □
Sometimes............3  □
Usually...............4  □
Always...............5  □

106. Spend time just talking with you?

READ CATEGORIES
Never..................1  □
Rarely................2  □
Sometimes............3  □
Usually...............4  □
Always...............5  □
107. Show that he or she really cares about you?

READ CATEGORIES
Never..................1 □
Rarely..................2 □
Sometimes..............3 □
Usually................4 □
Always..................5 □

THANK YOU FOR PARTICIPATION IN THE SURVEY.